

APPENDIX B

PUBLIC CONSULTATION RECORD

Appendix B1

Stakeholder List

Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Class EA Addendum

Stakeholder Mail-Out List

Agency	Contact Name, Position	Contact Information
FEDERAL AGENCIES		
Environment and Climate Change Canada	Rob Dobos, Manager Environmental Assessment Section Environmental Protection Operations Division – Ontario Region Environment and Climate Change Canada	905-336-4953 Rob.dobos@canada.ca P.O. Box 5050, 867 Lakeshore Rd. Burlington, ON L7R 4A6
Health Canada	Kitty Ma Regional Environmental Assessment Coordinator – Ontario Region	416-954-2206 Kitty_ma@hc-gc.ca 180 Queen St. W Toronto, ON M5V 3L7
Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Fisheries Protection Program	1-855-852-8320 FisheriesProtection@dfo-mpo.gc.ca 867 Lakeshore Road Burlington, ON L7S 1A1
Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada	Environmental Assessment Coordination, Environment Unit	EACoordination_ON@aandc-aadnc.gc.ca 25 St. Clair Avenue East, 8th Floor Toronto ON M4T 1M2
Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada	Trevor Thibault, Director Financial Issues and Cost Sharing Negotiations – East Branch Indigenous and Northern Development Canada PIC 3 Notice RTS “No longer at this address”	819-953-0013 10 Wellington St., 8th Floor Gatineau QU K1A 0H4
PROVINCIAL AGENCIES & MINISTRIES		
Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change: Guelph District Office	Amy Shaw, Manager Guelph District Office – West Central Region Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change	519-826-4258 amy.shaw@ontario.ca Ontario Government Building 1 Stone Rd. W Guelph, ON N1G 4Y2
Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry	David Marriott, District Planner Guelph District Office Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry	519-826-4926 david.marriott@ontario.ca Ontario Government Building 1 Stone Rd. W Guelph, ON N1G 4Y2
Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport	Laura Hatcher, Team Lead Heritage Land Use Planning (A) Heritage Program Unit Programs and Services Branch Ministry of Tourism and Culture	416-314-3108 laura.e.hatcher@ontario.ca 401 Bay St., Suite 1700 Toronto, ON M7A 0A7

Agency	Contact Name, Position	Contact Information
Ministry of Tourism, Culture, and Sport: Regional Office	Chris Stack, Manager West Region Ministries of Citizenship and Immigration, Tourism, Culture, and Sport	519-650-3421 chris.stack@ontario.ca 4275 King St. 2 nd Floor Kitchener, ON N2P 2E9
Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport: Sport, Recreation and Community Programs Division	Carol Oitment, Senior Policy Advisor Sport, Recreation and Community Program Division Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport	416-314-7205 carol.oitment@ontario.ca 777 Bay St., College Park 18 th Floor Toronto, ON M7A 1S5
Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs	Carol Neumann, Rural Planner Environment and Land Use Policy Food Safety and Environmental Policy Branch Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs	519-846-3393 carol.neumann@ontario.ca 6484 Wellington Rd. 7 Unit 10 Elora, ON N0B 1S0
Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing	Scott Oliver, Manager Community Planning and Development Western Municipal Services Office Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing	519-873-4033 scott.oliver@ontario.ca 659 Exeter Rd., 2 nd Floor London, ON N6E 1L3
Ministry of Transportation	Michael Nadeau, Manager West Region Ministry of Transportation	519-873-4033 michael.nadeau@ontario.ca 659 Exeter Rd., 2 nd Floor London, ON N6E 1L3
Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs	Consultation Unit	160 Bloor Street East, 4th Floor Toronto, ON M7A 2E6 maa.ea.review@ontario.ca
Infrastructure Ontario	Lisa Myslicki, Environmental Specialist	416-212-3768 lisa.myslicki@infrastructureontario.ca 1 Dundas Street West, Suite 2000 Toronto, ON M5G 2L5
ELECTED OFFICIALS		
Federal	Bardish Chagger, MP Constituency Office	519-746-1573 Bardish.Chagger@parl.gc.ca 100 Regina St S, Unit 360 Waterloo, ON N2J 4P9
Provincial	Catherine Fife, MPP Constituency Office	519-725-3477 cfife-co@ndp.on.ca Suite 220, 100 Regina Street South Waterloo, ON N2J 4P9
REGIONAL & MUNICIPAL		
Region of Waterloo	Dr. Liana Nolan Commissioner/Medical Officer of Health Public Health Unit Region of Waterloo	519-883-2000 publichealth@regionofwaterloo.ca 99 Regina St. S P.O. Box 1633 Waterloo, ON N2J 4V3
Region of Waterloo	Ken Seiling, Regional Chair	519-575-4585 kseiling@regionofwaterloo.ca 150 Frederick St., P.O. Box 9051, Station C Kitchener, ON N2G 4J3

Agency	Contact Name, Position	Contact Information
Region of Waterloo	Dave Jaworsky, Councillor Jane Mitchell, Councillor Sean Strickland, Councillor	1st Floor, 150 Frederick Street Kitchener, ON N2G 4J3 Djaworsky@regionofwaterloo.ca jmitchell@regionofwaterloo.ca Sstrickland@regionofwaterloo.ca
Region of Waterloo	Chris Gosselin, Manager Environmental Planning	519-575-4501 cgosselin@regionofwaterloo.ca 150 Frederick St., P.O. Box 9051, Station C Kitchener, ON N2G 4J3
Region of Waterloo	Bryan Larkin, Chief of Police	519-653-7700 P.O. Box 3070, 200 Maple Grove Road Cambridge, ON N3H 5M1
Grand River Conservation Authority	Beth Brown, Supervisor Resource Planning – Central Grand River Conservation Authority	519-621-2763 ext. 2307 400 Clyde Rd. PO Box 729 Cambridge, ON N1R 5W6
	Sandra Cooke, Senior Water Quality Supervisor/Water Quality Grand River Conservation Authority	519-621-2763 ext. 2224 scooke@grandriver.ca 400 Clyde Rd. PO Box 729 Cambridge, ON N1R 5W6
City of Waterloo	Dave Jaworsky, Mayor	519-747-8700 100 Regina St. S., PO Box 337, Station Waterloo Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
City of Waterloo	Olga Smith, City Clerk	519-747-8703 100 Regina St. S., PO Box 337, Station Waterloo Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
City of Waterloo	Bob Mavin, Councillor – Ward 1 Brian Bourke, Councillor – Ward 2 Angela Vieth, Councillor – Ward 3 Diane Freeman, Councillor – Ward 4 Mark Whaley, Councillor – Ward 5 Jeff Henry, Councillor – Ward 6 Melissa Durrell, Councillor – Ward 7	519-747-8784 100 Regina St. S., PO Box 337, Station Waterloo Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8 bob.mavin@waterloo.ca brian.bourke@waterloo.ca angela.vieth@waterloo.ca diane.freeman@waterloo.ca mark.whaley@waterloo.ca jeff.henry@waterloo.ca Melissa.durrell@waterloo.ca
City of Waterloo	Jessica Kellerman, Project Manager, Water Resources	519-886-1550 x78243 100 Regina St. S., PO Box 337, Station Waterloo Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8 Jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca
City of Waterloo	Robyn McMullen, Environmental Policy Planner	519-747-8531 100 Regina St. S., PO Box 337, Station Waterloo Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8 Robyn.mcmullen@waterloo.ca
City of Waterloo	Michelle Lee, Heritage Planner	519-747-6068 100 Regina St. S., PO Box 337, Station Waterloo Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8 Michelle.lee@waterloo.ca

Agency	Contact Name, Position	Contact Information
City of Waterloo	Ron Ormson, Director Engineering	519-747-8708 100 Regina St. S., PO Box 337, Station Waterloo Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8 Ron.ormson@waterloo.ca
City of Waterloo	Dan Ditaranto, Manager Design and Construction	519-886-1550 x78254 100 Regina St. S., PO Box 337, Station Waterloo Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8 Dan.ditaranto@waterloo.ca
City of Waterloo	Jeff Silcox-Childs, Director of Environment and Parks	519-886-2310 x30237 Jeff.Silcox-Childs@waterloo.ca
City of Waterloo	Therese Linseman, Manager Sports and Outdoor Programming	519-725-0511 x25023 Therese.Linseman@waterloo.ca
City of Waterloo	Roy Garbotz, Manager Wastewater and Stormwater Operations	519-886-2310 x30238 Roy.Garbotz@waterloo.ca
ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT		
Six Nations of the Grand River	G. Ava Hill, Chief Joanne Thomas, Consultation Supervisor	519-445-2201 InfoPubs@aadnc-aandc.gc.ca avahill@sixnations.ca P.O. Box 5000 1695 Chiefswood Rd Oshweken, ON N0A 1M0
Mississaugas of the New Credit First Nation	Fawn Sault, Consultation Manager Stacey LaForme, Chief	Fawn.Sault@newcreditfirstnation.com Nicole.Laforme-Hess@newcreditfirstnation.com Department of Consultation & Accommodation 6 First Line Rd., Unit 1 R.R. #6 Hagersville, ON N0A 1H0
Haudenosaunee Development Institute	Tracy General, Secretary	16 Sunrise Court, P.O Box 714, Suite 407 Oshweken, ON N0A 1M0
Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte	R.Donald Maracle	613-396-3424 ext. 106 rdonm@mbq-tmt.org 24 Meadow Drive Tyendinaga Mohawk Territory, ON K0K 1X0
Oneida Nation of the Thames	Randall Phillips	226-926-8973 2210 Elm Ave Southwold, ON N0L 2G0
Metis Nation of Ontario		consultations@metisnation.org 311-75 Sherbourne Street Toronto, ON M5A 2P9
UTILITIES		
Rogers Communications	Ted Hancocks, Director Wireline Access	519-893-4400 85 Grand Crest Place, PO Box 488 Kitchener, ON N2G 4A8
Bell Canada	Gayle Widmeyer, Manager Access Network	575 Riverbend. Drive, Floor 2 Kitchener, ON N2K 3S3
Telus	Robert Quick, Fibre Optic Network Planner PIC 3 Notice RTS "No such address"	62 Locust Street Kitchener, ON N2H 1W9
Allstream, OSP Network Implementation	David Pitchforth, Supervisor	50 Worcester Road Etobicoke, ON M9W 5X2

Agency	Contact Name, Position	Contact Information
Fibrenetics		605 Boxwood Drive Cambridge, ON N3E 1A5
Union Gas Ltd.	Rick Bigelow, Utility Services Manager Kevin Schimus, Project Manager Walter Semeniuk, Technician Manager – Waterloo and Brantford	P.O. Box 340, 603 Kumpf Drive Waterloo, ON N2J 4A4
Waterloo North Hydro Inc.	Herbert Haller, VP Engineering and Stations	526 Country Squire Road Waterloo, ON N2J 4G8
Hydro One Networks Inc.	Walter Kloostra, Manager Transmission Lines Sustainment Investment Planning	416-345-5114 w.d.kloostra@HydroOne.com 483 Bay Street, North Tower, 15th Floor Toronto, ON M5G 2P5
LOCAL		
University of Waterloo	Waterloo Public Interest Research Group	519-888-4882 info@wpirg.org 140 Westmount Rd. N Room #4209 Waterloo, ON N2L 3G6
Waterloo Region District School Board	Shawn Callon, Principal Planner	519-570-0003 ext. 4308 51 Ardelt Avenue Kitchener, ON N2C 2R5
Waterloo Catholic District School Board	Shesh Maharaj, CFO	519- 578-3660 ext .2288 Shesh.Maharaj@wcdsb.ca 35 Weber St. W., Unit A, PO Box 91116 Kitchener, ON N2G 4G2
Student Transportation Services of Waterloo Region		519-650-4934 130 - 4275 King St. East Kitchener ON N2P 2E9
Kitchener-Waterloo Field Naturalists	Valerie Hill	519-578-8113 (email address not provided, as stated; however, communication is sent via: http://www.oen.ca/dir/detail.php?id=162)) 317 Highland Rd. East Kitchener, ON N2M 3W6
Friends of the Grand River	Larry McGratton, President	519-843-3102 (email address not provided; however, communication can be sent via: http://www.friendsofthegrandriver.com/contact-us/) PO Box 271 Fergus, ON N1M 3E2
Waterloo Park Advisory Committee	Paul McKone	The City of Waterloo P.O. Box 337, Station Waterloo Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Active Transportation Committee		The City of Waterloo P.O. Box 337, Station Waterloo Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Friends of Waterloo Park		The City of Waterloo P.O. Box 337, Station Waterloo Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Waterloo Environmental Advisory Committee/Sustainability Committee		The City of Waterloo P.O. Box 337, Station Waterloo Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

Agency	Contact Name, Position	Contact Information
Grand River Transit		519-585-7555 250 Strasburg Rd Kitchener, ON N2E 3M6
Greater KW Chamber of Commerce	Ian McLean, President and CEO	519-749-6038 (email address not provided; however, communication is sent via: http://greaterkwchamber.com/staff-contact-form/?staff_id=685) 80 Queen St. N Kitchener, ON N2H 2H1
General Public Added to the mailing list after PIC 1	Edith Krauss - PIC 3 notice emailed March 13, 2018	kraussedith39@gmail.com
	Gordon Greavette	gordon.greavette@rogers.com 41-139 Father David Bauer Dr. Waterloo, ON N2L 6L1
	W. Kraus	wekrauss@hotmail.com 509-139 Father David Bauer Dr. Waterloo, ON N2L 6L1
	Doris Hilker Denis Hilker	519-893-8696 dhilker@sympatico.ca 502-139 Father David Bauer Dr. Waterloo, ON N2L 6L1
	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
	Steven Schmidt PIC 3 Notice RTS “Address Incomplete” (email Notice sent 3/13/2018)	sschmidt635@rogers.com 20 Barrel Yards Blvd. Waterloo, ON N2L 0C3
	Shari Schmidt (share mail out, separate email) PIC 3 Notice RTS “Address Incomplete” (email Notice sent 3/13/2018)	sharis@rogers.com 20 Barrel Yards Blvd. Waterloo, ON N2L 0C3
	Marguerite Greavette	41-139 Father David Bauer Dr. Waterloo, ON N2L 6L1
	Jon Walgate President, Waterloo Region Nature	walgate@gmail.com 215 Lourdes St. Waterloo, ON N2L 1N8
	Peter Coo - PIC 3 notice emailed March 13, 2018	pcoo@sympatico.ca

Agency	Contact Name, Position	Contact Information
Added to the mailing list after PIC 2	Ryan Dunham	rd1_1994@msn.com 140 Westmount Rd. North Waterloo, ON N2L 1G6
	Peter Wetherup	pjwetherup@gmail.com 475 Hunterswood Court Waterloo, ON N2K 3E7
	Joan McKinnon	jmmckinnon@sympatico.ca 201 Mohawk Ave. Waterloo, ON N2L 2T4
	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
	Bill Martin	billmartin44@gmail.com 605-9 Lodge St. Waterloo, ON N2J 4S8
	Jan d'Ailly	jan@kana.ca 32 Academy Cres. Waterloo, ON N2L 5H7
	Lloyd Schneider PIC 3 Notice RTS "Moved"	lloydschneider72@gmail.com 609-16 Barrels Yards Blvd. Waterloo, ON N2L 0C3
	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
	Eddie Lowe	2004-20 Barrel Yards Blvd. Waterloo, ON N2L 0C3
	Andrew Palmer - PIC 3 notice emails March 12, 2018	apalmer189@gmail.com
Added after PIC 3		Gib12good@gmail.com
		wtspman@gmail.com
		isbjorn@sympatico.ca
		[REDACTED]

** withhold name from published report

Notes:

PIC3 Notice was mailed on March 5, 2018; emails sent March 12 and 13, 2018

Appendix B2
Notice of Commencement



Class Environmental Assessment Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park

NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Waterloo Park has been described as the ‘Jewel of the City’, and Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided recreational amenity and picturesque aesthetic for the Park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo. As the community around the Park has grown, so have the services to Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features. The study to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek will follow the requirements under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process.

Currently, surface water discharge creates poor water quality and sediment conditions in Silver Lake, and contributes to the instability of Laurel Creek. Stream restoration is required to improve water conveyance in the Park, while maintaining attention to the flooding limits, natural aesthetics of the Park, cultural landscape elements, and the short and long-term implementation concepts. The study will identify and evaluate alternatives for enhancing and protecting the ecological function and natural features within the Park, ensuring that Silver Lake and Laurel Creek continue to be key attractions in the City of Waterloo.



Figure 1. Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation Study Area

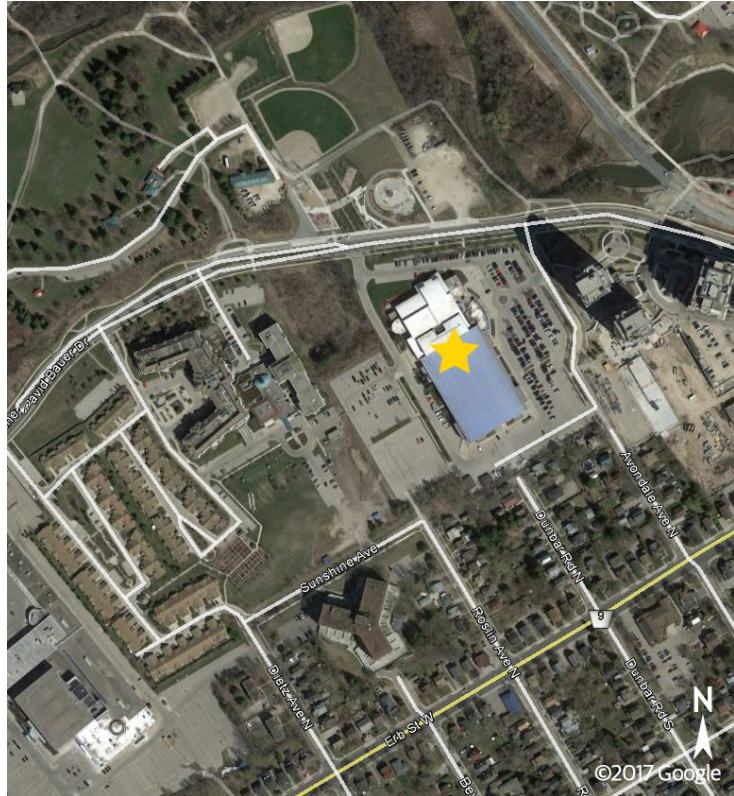
Public Information Centre

In order to provide further information on the Class EA process, background information on the assignment, and to receive input from interested persons, the City will be holding a **Public Information Centre (PIC)** as follows:

Date: Thursday, June 22, 2017

Time: 5:30 PM to 7:30 PM

Location: Waterloo Memorial Recreation Complex, Hauser Haus
101 Father David Bauer Drive
Waterloo, ON



Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process. All those with an interest in the project are encouraged to attend the PIC to provide input into the study. If you wish to be placed on the mailing list to receive notices and information, or, if you wish to provide comments at any time during the Class EA process, you can do so by contacting:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

The information presented at the Public Information Center will be available on the City's Website at <http://www.waterloo.ca/silverlake>.

Appendix B3
Public Information
Centre No. 1 Summary

Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project Public Information Centre No. 1

PREPARED FOR: Steve Brown, Stantec
PREPARED BY: CH2M
DATE: July 10, 2017
PROJECT NUMBER: 694266
ATTACHMENTS: A – Newspaper Advertisement
B – Display Panels
C – Information Brief (handout)
D – Sign-In Sheet & Comment Sheets
E – PIC #1 Summary Table

Introduction

On Thursday, June 22, 2017 the Project team hosted Public Information Centre (PIC) Number 1 for the Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project (the Project). The purpose of the PIC was to outline the goals and objectives of the Project and to solicit feedback from the public on the study. The PIC was held from 5:30 pm to 7:30 pm at Waterloo Memorial Recreation Complex, Hauser House, located at 101 Father David Bauer Drive in Waterloo, Ontario. A Notice of Commencement and Notice of PIC was advertised in the Waterloo Record on June 15, 2017. A formal notice was delivered to the Project's distribution list which includes City staff, local interest groups and utilities, First Nations communities, and interested Waterloo residents.

Four members from the Project team attended the PIC: Jessica Kellerman from the City of Waterloo; Steve Brown from Stantec; and Tom Mahood and Emma Henderson from CH2M. The PIC was "open-house" style, with ten (10) large panels displaying background information, goals and objectives of the study, key issues and challenges, the study process and specific Project activities. Attendees were encouraged to sign-in, view the panels, ask questions, and complete the comment sheet provided at the sign-in table. An information brief summarizing the content of the display panels was also available for attendees to take home.

PIC Results

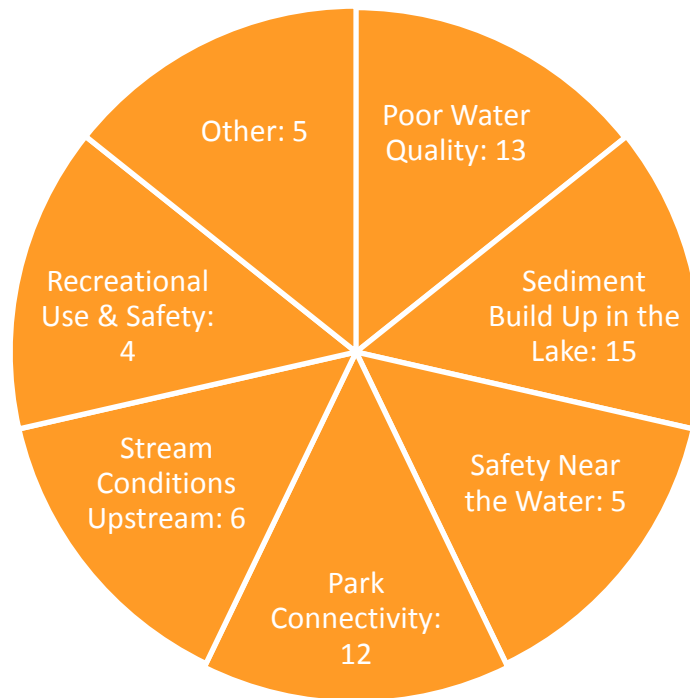
Thirty-six (36) members of the public attended the PIC. The attendees' interests in the Project varied with attendees including local residents, members of the general public, and representatives of local interest groups. Local residents from a nearby retirement residence were the predominant attendees at this meeting.

Comment Sheet Results

Attachment E provides a detailed summary of the comments received. Based on comments received, the top three conditions that have limited the attendees' enjoyment of Waterloo Park are:

1. Sediment build up in the lake;
2. Poor water quality; and
3. Park connectivity.

The complete breakdown is noted as follows:



When asked what the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park, the respondents noted that Recreational Use and Safety was the primary consideration, followed closely by Protecting the Environment. A summary table based on the comments received is provided below.

Primary Topic of Concern:	# of times selected	Secondary Topic of Concern:	# of times selected	Total:
Historical Significance:	2	Historical Significance:	2	4
Protecting the Environment:	7	Protecting the Environment:	9	16
Recreational Use & Safety:	12	Recreational Use & Safety:	5	17

It should be noted that noise and loud music was noted to be of concern for the local retirement community in addition to overall park usage amenities (for example, accessible and maintained trails, lighting, seating, etc.).

A comment sheet was received via email from the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport (MTCS) noting the requirement to determine the impact on cultural heritage resources. The document highlighted the importance of engaging relevant resources (e.g. indigenous communities, historical societies, etc.) and provided links to screening guidance tools for archaeological and heritage landscape resources. Further liaison between the Project team and MTCS will occur, if and when required, based on the results of the Environmental Assessment (EA) screening and evaluation process.

Summary

The level of interest, attendance, and questions that were received at the PIC were typical for a Project of this nature during early stages of progress. It is anticipated that future PICs for the Project, which will outline specific mitigation alternatives and evaluation criteria, will see higher levels of interest in the community.

We trust that this summary meets with your approval. If any questions arise regarding this correspondence, please contact the undersigned at 519.579.3500, extension 73241.

Regards,
CH2M

DRAFT

Tom Mahood
Project Manager

DRAFT

Emma Henderson
Environmental Planner

Attachment A – Newspaper Advertisement

form," Newman said.

The grant comes from the G. Magnotta Foundation for Vector-Borne Diseases, which Rossana Magnotta created in 2012 in her late husband's memory. He was an active outdoorsman before getting Lyme disease, and eventually needed a wheelchair.

"After seven long years, he passed away," Magnotta said. "It became clear to me that the world didn't know enough about Lyme disease."

The couple wasn't just fighting the disease, she said, but also the health professionals who were unwilling to acknowledge the illness.

"For too long, the health-care system believed the problem was all in his head," Magnotta said. Or they were told the symptoms were caused by a rare disease that couldn't be pinned down.

A Lyme disease test done in Canada came back negative, but a later one outside the country was positive.

"It all made sense," Magnotta said, yet doctors here refused to accept the results.

Ultimately, her husband went for care outside Canada, which was costly and too late after suffering with the disease for years.

"A battle that he and so many others should not have lost," Magnotta said.

Lyme disease is caused by the bacteria *Borrelia*, which is transmitted through the bite of infected ticks.

People who are infected initially experience flu-like symptoms.

Untreated, the disease can affect the skin and internal organs as well as the musculoskeletal system and impair sight and hearing.

Symptoms often mimic other diseases, such as multiple sclerosis, Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease.

Even when the disease is diagnosed early, patients often suffer symptoms after treatment.

Lyme disease is now found in all Canadian provinces, and Newman said almost certainly the prevalence of new cases in the country is underestimated.

Wills is hopeful the lab will bring new insights to the disease to better manage it and make a real difference for patients.

"I can't wait to see what we will accomplish together."

jweldner@therecord.com,
Twitter: @JWeldnerRecord

teiro said to Mayor Doug Craig about the motion he introduced at Tuesday's council meeting.

"The reason I'm introducing this is to stop this."

Council deferred a decision to approve the motion so city staff can get more information about how many other cities require fees for complaints. Right now, the process is free and accessible through the city's website.

The appointed commissioner investigates complaints of politicians violating council's code of conduct. The code was approved last year and was a first for Cambridge. An integrity commissioner was hired shortly after.

Monteiro suggested a system where a fee would be refunded if the complaint results in a formal investigation. If the complaint turns out to be a petty one, the money would be kept and donated to the Cambridge Self-Help Food Bank.

Not everyone on council agreed this was a fair idea.

"People who don't have a lot of money might be deterred from filing a legitimate complaint," Coun. Jan Liggett said.

Craig suggested deferring the motion so city staff can investigate fees. He also suggested a meeting with the integrity commissioner to find out if there is a way to "filter" complaints that are not made in good faith.

"I'm uncomfortable about what this is all about and where this is going," he said.

Monteiro rejected the idea of a deferral.

"We have to make a decision. Other places have this," he said. "Yes, somebody complained about me and it is frivolous."

City staff confirmed there are two ongoing investigations into council members.

"The integrity commissioner gets to decide what's frivolous," Liggett responded.

A deferral on the motion narrowly passed with a 5-4 vote and a report is expected to return to council next month.

In just over a year, the city has spent \$9,000 on integrity commissioner complaints. The mayor was the subject of two complaints that cost a total of \$7,500. He was cleared of both.

Informal reports that did not become formal investigations cost the city \$1,500.

There was no charge for a harassment complaint against Coun. Mike Devine last year because the report took longer than expected, city staff said.

He was found to have violated council's code of conduct when he called a resident a "sexy grandma" at a public event and was given a pub-



JAIL

► continued from B1

needs it now. So there's some irony there, I suppose, that the substance that put him into trouble is also the substance that can help him in the future."

The sentencing hearing continues on July 31. In addition to jail, the prosecution is seeking restitution to the insurance company and a DNA order.

Last year, a Cambridge man was jailed eight months after his unsophisticated drug lab sparked an explosion and fire that destroyed a four-unit apartment building. Daniel Marjadsingh, 29, pleaded guilty to arson and producing cannabis oil. He used butane and a hot plate. In 2015, a Kitchener man who spent 10 weeks in hospital after accidentally blowing up his bedroom while making cannabis oil was sent to jail for four months. Curtis Winthrop, 49, was severely burned by an explosion when he used butane to try to make cannabis oil.

gpaul@therecord.com, Twitter: @GPauRecord

Waterloo

NOTICES

CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

SILVER LAKE AND LAUREL CREEK REHABILITATION IN WATERLOO PARK: NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Waterloo Park has been described as the jewel of the city and Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided recreational amenity and picturesque aesthetic for the Park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo. As the community around the park has grown, so have the services to Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features. The study to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek will follow the requirements under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process.

Currently, surface water discharge creates poor water quality and sediment conditions in Silver Lake and contributes to the instability of Laurel Creek. Stream restoration is required to improve water conveyance in the park, while maintaining attention to the flooding limits, natural aesthetics of the park, cultural landscape elements, and the short and long-term implementation concepts. The study will identify and evaluate alternatives for enhancing and protecting the ecological function and natural features within the park, ensuring that Silver Lake and Laurel Creek continue to be key attractions in the City of Waterloo.

PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE

In order to provide further information on the Class EA process, background information on the assignment, and to receive input from interested persons, the City will be holding a Public Information Centre as follows:

Date: Thursday, June 22, 2017

Time: 5:30 to 7:30 PM

Location: Waterloo Memorial Recreation Complex, Hauser Haus
101 Father David Bauer Drive, Waterloo

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process. All those with an interest in the project are encouraged to attend the public information centre to provide input into the study. If you wish to be placed on the mailing list to receive notices and information, or, if you wish to provide comments at any time during the Class EA process, you can do so by contacting:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
City of Waterloo
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca



Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act and the Environmental Assessment Act, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

The information presented at the public information center will be available at waterloo.ca/silverlake.

P. 519.886.1550 TTY. 1.866.786.3941 waterloo.ca/publicnotices

Attachment B – Display Panels

City of Waterloo

Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project

Public Information Centre #1
June 22, 2017 – 5:30 pm to 7:30 pm

Welcome!

- ✓ Please sign in, and feel free to browse the information panels.
- ✓ Your feedback is important to us. Please take an Information Bulletin, and fill out a Comment Sheet and place it in the box provided, or send it to the address on the form prior to: **June 30, 2017**
- ✓ City of Waterloo staff, and consultants from Stantec and CH2M are available to answer your questions.

City of Waterloo

Jessica Kellerman

Project Manager, Water Resources

Stantec

Steve Brown

Project Manager

CH2M

Tom Mahood

Environmental Assessment Lead



Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation

Study Purpose

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Waterloo Park has been described as the 'Jewel of the City', and Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided recreational amenity and picturesque aesthetic for the Park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo. As the community around the Park has grown, so have the services of Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features.

Problem Statement

Currently, surface water discharge creates poor water quality and sediment conditions in Silver Lake, and contributes to the instability of Laurel Creek. Stream restoration is required to improve water conveyance in the Park, while maintaining attention to the flooding limits, natural aesthetics of the Park, cultural landscape elements, and the short and long-term implementation concepts. The study will identify and evaluate alternatives for enhancing and protecting the ecological function and natural features within the Park, ensuring that Silver Lake and Laurel Creek continue to be key attractions in the City of Waterloo.



Project Objectives

The Project objective is to determine the preferred Rehabilitation Option for Silver Lake and Laurel Creek within the study area located in Waterloo Park, and to carry out the associated Class EA Addendum:

1. The focus of Silver Lake is to investigate and outline a strategy for addressing siltation issues.
2. The focus of Laurel Creek is to establish the existing conditions of the stream channel and outline potential corrective measures.



Key Issues and Challenges

The current state of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek present several key challenges and opportunities:

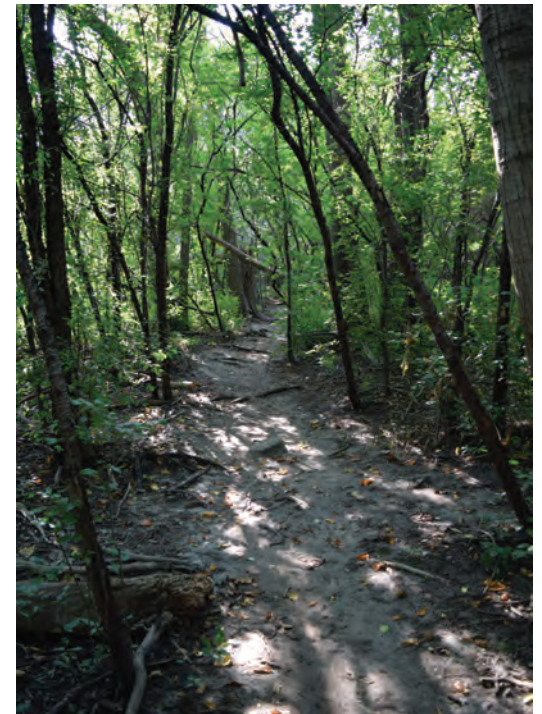
- Waterloo Park has a long and rich heritage, and is developing based on the Park Master Plan outlining elements that the EA must consider including key view sheds, interpretive opportunities, and historic elements.
- Natural heritage features including wetland and woodland communities, wildlife species at risk, and natural vegetation will be protected throughout construction and supported as a result of the study (e.g., habitat creation).
- Silver Lake is an online pond that continues to accumulate sediment from the upstream drainage area despite dredging activities in 1997, and requires the removal of approximately 30,000 m³ of sediment to restore lake storage capacity and improve water quality.
- The instability of Laurel Creek remains an issue in some locations, and upstream development has and will continue to modify the flow characteristics of the watercourse.
- Stream restoration must work to improve water conveyance in the park while paying attention to flooding limits, natural aesthetics, and cultural landscape elements.
- The original EA outlined several recommendations that are currently past the threshold for implementation (as defined in the MEA Class EA process) including the intended creation of a wetland at the west end of Silver Lake to address polishing runoff from the animal display.

The study needs to ensure there is safe and reliable access for operations and maintenance activities.



History and Background

- Historic uses of Silver Lake include swimming, picnicking, boating and leisure. Waterloo Park was once primarily devoted to pedestrians and cyclists.
- In 1995, the City and the Grand River Conservation Authority carried out the Class EA "A Rehabilitation Plan for Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park". This addressed the cultural heritage of Laurel Creek and Silver Lake, and included technical approaches to improve water quality through measures such as sediment management, improved lake circulation, and naturalization of many riparian areas.
- Remedial work in 1997 included the construction of two low flow pipes that were installed to convey sediment downstream of Silver Lake; however, these low flow outlets have not been performing adequately and as a result excessive sediment deposition in the Lake has filled in the deep pools.
- To date, several recommendations outlined in that plan have not been implemented. Specifically, the poor water quality and sediment conditions in Silver Lake and the instability of Laurel Creek upstream of Silver Lake continue to be an issue 20 years after the implementation of many of the recommended measures.
- Currently, Waterloo Park is a mixed-use park that accommodates several users and will continue to develop based on the Park Master Plan (2009). The park is now a transportation hub with the LRT introducing a major mode of transport linking Waterloo Park to the larger community. The broadening of our community has introduced new park uses (for example, the Skate Park).
- The Central Promenade and Central Street Entrance are currently being designed. The Central Promenade will include a second pedestrian bridge across the mouth of Silver Lake. There are also plans for the expansion of the Festival Area which may see the relocation of sports fields to other areas within the park. Connection of the East and West sections of the park over the LRT lines and future connections are ongoing.



Study Area

The project will document past and current conditions, evaluate a range of alternatives, and finally, select the preferred approach and/or establish priorities for the various Park elements within the Study Area.



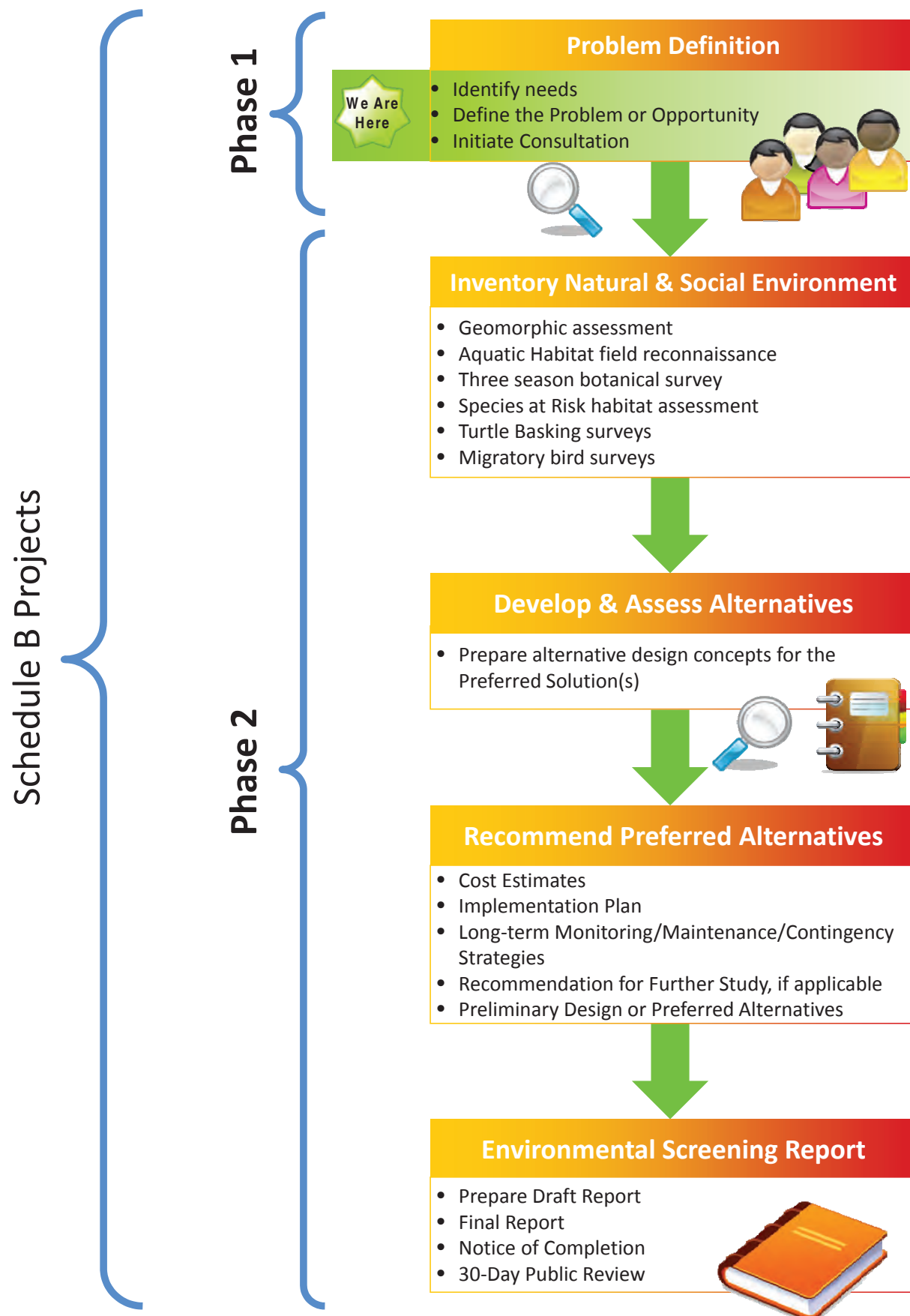
Project Organization

The Project Team includes experts from Stantec and CH2M, the City of Waterloo Project Manager, City Staff from key departments, regulatory agencies, and the Ward Councilors.

The Project Team will carry out the technical aspects of the project, oversee the Class EA process and meet at project milestones to give direction for specific tasks to ensure the requirements of the Class EA Process are met.

Class Environmental Assessment Process

The study will follow the Municipal Class EA process (as amended in 2007, 2011, and 2015) to meet, at a minimum, Phases 1 and 2 of the process:



Project Activities

The EA Addendum will serve to combine the analysis to date, identify any gaps and apply current and anticipated conditions as necessary, and develop and evaluate alternatives utilizing the information gathered. To achieve this, the Project will consist of the following activities.

1. Background Review
2. Supplemental Site Inventory/Investigation
3. Hydrogeology Investigation
4. Hydraulics and Hydrology Investigation
5. Definition of Opportunities and Constraints
6. Impact Assessment
7. Identification of Alternatives
8. Selection of Preferred Alternatives and Detailed Analysis of Preferred Alternatives
9. Final EA Report
10. Agency Liaison and EA Documentation
11. Environmental Impact Study Report

The following supplemental site investigations will inventory the existing natural environment conditions prior to the identification and assessment of alternative improvements for Silver Lake and Laurel Creek.

- Geomorphic assessment
- Aquatic habitat field reconnaissance
- Three season botanical survey and vegetation classification
- Habitat assessment for wildlife Species at Risk
- Turtle basking surveys
- Migratory bird surveys
- Heritage feature assessment
- Surface water investigation



Environmental Impact Study

The rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek are two large components of the updated 2009 Waterloo Park Master Plan. The EA will lead specifically to the preferred alternative for enhancing and protecting the ecological function for these natural features within the park. This will then lead to the identification and classification of other integrated and complementary natural areas in other areas of the park to develop an overall management strategy for park natural heritage aspects in an urban setting.

Following completion of the EA, an Environmental Impact Study report will be completed to assess the preferred alternative(s). This report will address potential impacts related to design features and activities, and will include:

- A description and assessment of the existing natural environment features and functions within the Park Master Plan Area that will or might reasonably be expected to be impacted, including confirmation of natural heritage features, habitats and boundaries.
- An identification and assessment of the magnitude and significance of potential short-term and long-term impacts, both direct and indirect, to the natural environment.
- The recommendations of appropriate mitigation measures to avoid and minimize potential negative impacts, as well as restoration, enhancement or compensation measures (as appropriate) including the identification of ecological enhancement, restoration and long-term stewardship opportunities.
- Preparation of a during-development and post-development monitoring program.



What makes Waterloo Park important to you?



Recreational Use



Wildlife Habitat



Aesthetics



Other?



Water Quality



Heritage Features



Park Connectivity and Trails



Thank you for your interest in the Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation Project!

Next Steps:

- Complete site inventories
- Identify alternatives
- December 2017 PIC #2

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process, and we value your input.

Please fill out the comment sheet provided.

For further information, please contact:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.

Project Manager

Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard

Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4

Phone: 519-585-7446

Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources

Engineering Services, Design &
Construction

Waterloo City Centre

100 Regina Street S.

Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

Phone: 519-886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca



Attachment C – Information Brief

Project Objectives

The Project objective is to determine *the preferred Rehabilitation Option for Silver Lake and Laurel Creek* within the study area located in Waterloo Park, and to carry out the associated Class EA Addendum:

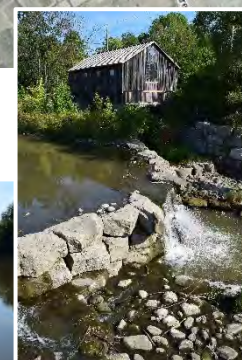
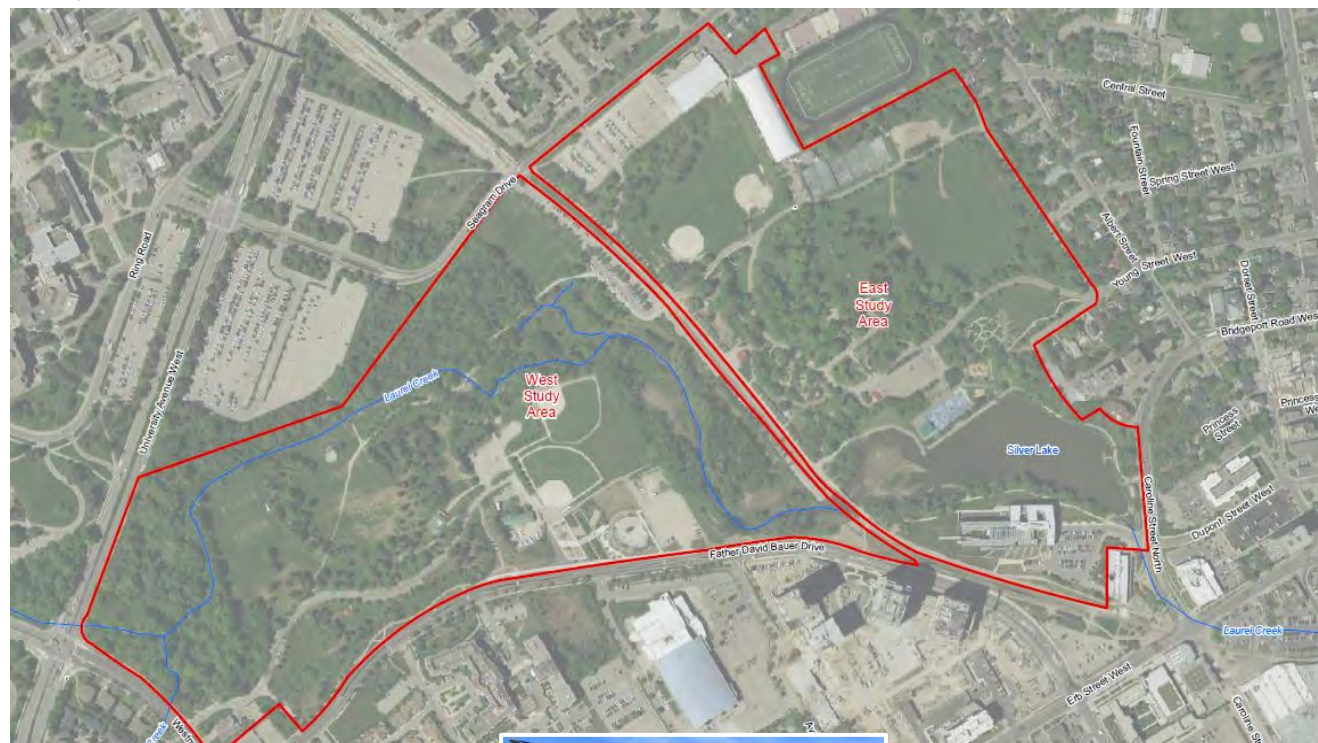
1. The focus of Silver Lake is to investigate and outline a strategy for addressing siltation issues.
2. The focus of Laurel Creek is to establish the existing conditions of the stream channel and outline potential corrective measures.

The EA Addendum will serve to combine the analysis to date, identify any gaps and apply current and anticipated conditions as necessary, and develop and evaluate alternatives utilizing the information gathered.

- Background Review
- Supplemental Site Inventory/Investigation
- Hydrogeology
- Hydraulics and Hydrology Investigation
- Definition of Opportunities and Constraints
- Impact Assessment
- Identification of Alternatives
- Selection of Preferred Alternatives and Detailed Analysis of Preferred Alternatives
- Final EA Report
- Agency Liaison and EA Documentation
- Environmental Impact Study Report



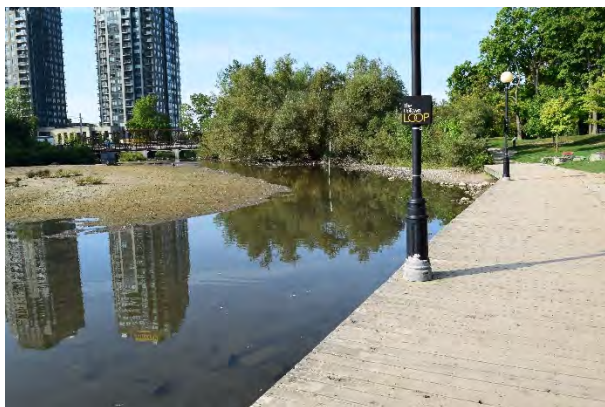
Study Area



Site Investigations

The following supplemental site investigations will inventory the existing natural environment conditions prior to the identification and assessment of alternative improvements for Silver Lake and Laurel Creek.

- Verify baseline information is still valid and confirm certain conditions still exist
- Aquatic habitat field reconnaissance to confirm already documented baseline inventories and habitat conditions
- Three season botanical survey and vegetation classification in accordance with the Ecological Land Classification system
- Habitat assessment for wildlife Species at Risk
- Turtle basking surveys to confirm turtle use within and around Silver Lake
- Migratory bird surveys to determine the use, species composition and significance of Silver Lake as a migratory bird staging area for migrating waterfowl and shorebirds



Next Steps

- Complete site inventories
- Identify alternatives
- December 2017 PIC #2

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process, and we value your input.

For additional information, please contact:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
City of Waterloo
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca



Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project

Public Information Centre #1 – June 22, 2017

Information Brief

Introduction

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Waterloo Park has been described as the 'Jewel of the City', and Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided recreational amenity and picturesque aesthetic for the Park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo. As the community around the Park has grown, so have the services to Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features. The study to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek will follow the requirements under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process.

Problem Statement

Currently, surface water discharge creates poor water quality and sediment conditions in Silver Lake, and contributes to the instability of Laurel Creek. Stream restoration is required to improve water conveyance in the Park, while maintaining attention to the flooding limits, natural aesthetics of the Park, cultural landscape elements, and the short and long-term implementation concepts. The study will identify and evaluate alternatives for enhancing and protecting the ecological function and natural features within the Park, ensuring that Silver Lake and Laurel Creek continue to be key attractions in the City of Waterloo.



Attachment D – Sign-In Sheet & Comment Sheets



Attendance Register

Please print clearly

[illegible]



Attendance Register

Please print clearly

[illegible]



Attendance Register

Please print clearly

[illegible]

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☐ Poor Water Quality ☐ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)

☐ Sediment build up in the Lake ☐ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake

☐ Safety near the water ☐ Recreational Use and Safety

☒ Other (please specify Water collects in some of the trails during rain, forming puddles, low areas should be filled in)

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment all 3 are important

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment would like to stay informed



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

Have more benches for sitting near the lake

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

W. Kraus — wekrauss@hotmail.com

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment trails are not leveled, water collecting, also the trails are not safe to walk in some areas - danger of spraining - leg - ankle.

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☒ Poor Water Quality ☒ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)
☒ Sediment build up in the Lake ☐ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
☐ Safety near the water ☐ Recreational Use and Safety
☐ Other (please specify _____)

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment clean up the lake - park's history very important all 3 are important

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment would like to be informed of the work improvement



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

*more park benches in the lake area -
- the display of name (Canada trail area) is great but
the surrounding area is very messy, nice shrubs or flowers
would be an improvement.*

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Edith Krauss - kraussedith89@gmail.com.

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

- Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?
☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____
- Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?
☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment GET RID of geese in park + area.
- Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?
☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment Do not want musical events (e.g. Bands + Loud Speaker) near FR. DAVID BAUER DRIVE.
- Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Poor Water Quality	<input type="checkbox"/> Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sediment build up in the Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Safety near the water	<input type="checkbox"/> Recreational Use and Safety
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____	
- What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc)
Please comment protecting environment.
- The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.
- Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?
☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☒ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: LOCAL Resident

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

Please be aware that Fr. David Bauer Dr. residents
will be affected by Band Music during summer.
Please keep these events out of this area.

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

- Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?
☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment: The timeline to complete the project is too long at 3-4 years. Remedial work needs to be completed much quicker.
- Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?
☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment: Connectivity between the two sides of the park now split by the LRT rail tracks
- Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?
☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment: See above - connectivity plus sediment build-up of Silver Lake
- Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?
☐ Poor Water Quality ☒ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)
☒ Sediment build up in the Lake ☐ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
☐ Safety near the water ☐ Recreational Use and Safety
☐ Other (please specify _____)
- What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)
 Please comment: - all 3 are important but recreational use is primary - what use is the park without people in it
- The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.
- Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?
☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment: Follow the process - but speed it up so that the remediation work is completed in a more timely manner 1-2 yrs vs 3-4 years

8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

- ☐ Member of the General Public
- ☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed
- ☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____
- ☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

- ☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

With the construction of the HRT, Waterloo park has effectively been cut in half. For proper use, connectivity between the 2 sides should be enhanced. At least one more crossing point, probably 1/2 way between Leppan & Father David

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Gordon GREAVETTE

Bowler Drives is required. Can build a pedestrian footbridge over the tracks – or at least a controlled level crossing

Are you on the project mailing list?

- ☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

gordon.greavette@rogers.com

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment Project long overdue. Silver Lake is a disgrace. It needs to at least be "cleaned up" during the project duration

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment We are disappointed that this is such a long range project. Tidy up the mess around the lake in the interim!

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment The length of the "study-project is so disappointing

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☒ Poor Water Quality ☒ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)
☒ Sediment build up in the Lake ☒ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
☐ Safety near the water ☐ Recreational Use and Safety
☐ Other (please specify _____)

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment The environment is the top priority. If the Park is ever to become the "Jewel of the City" - PLEASE - do something now.

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment The process - re "Consultation" will be too slow.



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

- ☒ Member of the General Public
- ☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed Luther Village
- ☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____
- ☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

- ☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

We are here because we live beside the Park. Very disappointed to see only one City of Waterloo ^{Employee} here to deal with questions. Only one "Consultant" team member seemed open to answer questions.

At least, someone connected directly to the Park should see that the general area of the "lake" is kept in pristine condition until the work is complete!

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

- ☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

3 Years ???

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Contact - Doris Hilker - dhilker@sympatico.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

or 502-139 Father David Bauer Drive
Waterloo
N2L 4L1

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment Specifically the sedimentary build up in Silver Lake

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☐ Poor Water Quality ☒ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)

☒ Sediment build up in the Lake ☒ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake

☐ Safety near the water ☐ Recreational Use and Safety

☒ Other (please specify limited access points to both sections of the park due to LRT construction)

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment Environment protection is important but also having a site that is a positive draw and asset to the Waterloo community.

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment From the study to implementation of recommendations is potentially a 3 year period. The site is already in a state of concern. This is taking a long time to address the issues which have already been in evidence for several years

8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

Assessment for additional pedestrian/bike access over the LRT
Psychological & physically there is a divide in the park that
limits its use & accessibility.

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Marguerite Grouette

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment There are wooded areas that are important wildlife habitat – i.e. birds

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment Silver Lake was Abraham Erb's millpond, so it is extremely important in the city's heritage.

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☐ Poor Water Quality ☐ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)
☐ Sediment build up in the Lake ☐ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
☐ Safety near the water ☐ Recreational Use and Safety
☐ Other (please specify) NO

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment historical significance

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

- ☒ Member of the General Public
☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed
☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____
☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

- ☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment:

*I am concerned that wildlife habitat be preserved.
I am also concerned that the heritage value of Silver
Lake (the millpond) be recognized.*

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

- ☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☒ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

- Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____
- Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____
- Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____
- Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?
☒ Poor Water Quality ☒ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)
☒ Sediment build up in the Lake ☐ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
☐ Safety near the water ☐ Recreational Use and Safety
☒ Other (please specify Lack of leash Free dog Park)
- What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)
 Please comment Improve water quality, trails + lighting. also improve maintenance.
- The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.
- Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

- ☒ Member of the General Public
☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed
☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____
☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

- ☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

Add leash free dog park

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Steven Schmidt 519-497-1456 sschmidt635@rogers.com

Are you on the project mailing list?

- ☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment fresh water habitat - low oxygen? (high T)

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☐ Poor Water Quality

☒ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk) *

☐ Sediment build up in the Lake

☐ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake

☐ Safety near the water

☐ Recreational Use and Safety

☐ Other (please specify) * LRT "isolation" of halves of the park

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment environment protection is first priority - Waterloo has plenty of recreational space

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☒ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: Waterloo Region Nature

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

study Columbia Lake – both positive and negative results.

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Peter Coe pcoo@sympatico.ca

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

Desperately needed, + probably will need to be redone in 20 years.

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

"Lake" + stream; forested areas - keep them healthy

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment

TREES - plant more, care for them DON'T cut them down when they are healthy - as you did with the ginkgos.

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☒ Poor Water Quality

☐ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)

☒ Sediment build up in the Lake

☐ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake

☐ Safety near the water

☐ Recreational Use and Safety

☒ Other (please specify)

No animals (domestic: pigs, sheep, goats) this year. Why not? So great for me + kids in shelter.

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment *environment, historical significance*

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment

Consider a pleasant stream rather than a lake, filling the silted area with attractive plants.

8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

There is constant need for more staff/resources to maintain the park.
we should do better maintaining our jewel

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?
☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?
☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?
☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Poor Water Quality	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Park Connectivity (e.g. use of trails or Boardwalk)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sediment build up in the Lake	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Safety near the water	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recreational Use and Safety
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify _____)	

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)
Please comment _____

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?
☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

*When I was young we swam in Silver Lake
It is a jewel in the centre of our city and we
must preserve it.*



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

- ☐ Member of the General Public
- ☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed
- ☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____
- ☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

- ☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment

*When driving on Westmount Rd by the Shell service station
lots of garbage around
Park Bush by University - lots of dead & fallen trees*

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

- ☐ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

PLEASE NO FESTIVAL AREA NEAR RESIDENTIAL OR SENIORS HOME

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☒ No

☒ Yes Please comment

that all this is to take 4 years: impossible that it should take that long.

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☐ No

☒ Yes Please comment

Streams within the bush area & walking Trails

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☐ No

☒ Yes Please comment

a rapid dredging & clean-up of Silver Lake; this should not take any longer than 2 years, - example Victoria Park Lake in Kitchener.

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☒ Poor Water Quality

☐ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)

☒ Sediment build up in the Lake

☒ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake

☐ Safety near the water

☒ Recreational Use and Safety

☐ Other (please specify)

Festivals & music areas should be located at the further end of Park, away from Father David Bauer Dr - Retirement areas and away from the Barrel Horses. This makes for loud music in summer time.

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment *definitely the environment & recreation use. Environment studies do not take long to make. This has been done before.*

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☐ No

☒ Yes Please comment

Yes, the time it you say it will take

Do not use \$800,000. for trails; use it for Waterloo Park & make a beautiful area for all to enjoy.

- no city counsellors here to talk to.

8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

- ☐ Member of the General Public
- ☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed
- ☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____
- ☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

- ☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

- ☐ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

- Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?
☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment THIS PARK IS A DISGRACE TO THE CITY OF WATERLOO
- Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?
☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment MAYBE WE SHOULD ASK CITY OF KITCHENER ON HOW TO DO THIS
- Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?
☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment DO SOMETHING NOW THIS IS LONG OVERDUE
- Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?
☒ Poor Water Quality ☒ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)
☒ Sediment build up in the Lake ☒ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
☒ Safety near the water ☒ Recreational Use and Safety
☐ Other (please specify) ITS NOT CURRENTLY HEALTHY AROUND THE LAKE.
- What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)
Please comment CLEAN THE LAKE — CLEAN THE APPROACH. — MAKE IT LOOK LIKE SHOULD BE
- The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.
- Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?
☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment How LONG IS THIS GOING TO TAKE?



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☒ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: LUTHER VILLAGE

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?
WHY DO WE HAVE ONLY ONE REPRESENTATIVE
FROM CITY OF WATERLOO

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

THIS AREA WOULD TURN ME
AWAY FROM LOCATING IN THE CITY
CENTRE CORE.

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

DENNIS HILKER 519-8938696

Are you on the project mailing list?

☒ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

- Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____
- Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____
- Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?
☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment AVOID INTRODUCING NATIVE SPECIES
- Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?
☐ Poor Water Quality ☐ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)
☒ Sediment build up in the Lake ☐ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
☐ Safety near the water ☐ Recreational Use and Safety
☒ Other (please specify OFF-leash dogs running free, harassing wildlife (breeding birds, etc...))
- What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)
 Please comment PROTECTING THE ENVIRONMENT, OPEN PEDESTRIAN ACCESS FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS
- The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.
- Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☒ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: PRESIDENT, WATERLOO REGION NATURE

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

Would be happy to communicate project information to our membership (~250 people)
to solicit feedback and input. Feel free to get in touch if this is of interest.

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Jon Walgate, walgate@gmail.com president@waterlooregionnature.ca

Are you on the project mailing list?

☒ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard

Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4

Phone: (519) 585-7446

Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources

City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction

Waterloo City Centre

100 Regina St. S

Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment SILVER LAKE IS AN EYE-SORE / MESS

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment SEE 2 ABOVE

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☒ Poor Water Quality ☐ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)

☒ Sediment build up in the Lake ☐ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake

☐ Safety near the water ☐ Recreational Use and Safety

☐ Other (please specify _____)

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment 1) ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☒ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: LUTHER VILLAGE RESIDENT

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

PAUL BOSCH

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **July 3, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____
2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____
3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____
4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Poor Water Quality	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sediment build up in the Lake	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Safety near the water	<input type="checkbox"/> Recreational Use and Safety
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify <u>Goose poop.</u>)	
5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)
Please comment The pure pleasure of being in our park. Enhance the beauty and safety and cleanliness.
6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.
7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

HUGE disappointment that there was no presentation !!!

No councillors ?? Why?



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

- ☐ Member of the General Public
- ☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed
- ☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____
- ☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

- ☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment

I am sorry that I don't know how to offer suggestions as I have no experience or expertise.

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

- ☒ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **July 3, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☒ Poor Water Quality

☐ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)

☒ Sediment build up in the Lake

☐ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake

☒ Safety near the water

☒ Recreational Use and Safety

☒ Other (please specify) THE BOARD WALK IS TOO DIRTY BECAUSE OF DIRT FROM THE GEESSE. NO ENJOYMENT TO WALK

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment RECREATIONAL, PROTECTING THE ENVIREMENT,

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment IN OUR OPINION, THE PARK NEEDS LOT OF MAINTANANCE WORK, PUT SOME MORE BENCES PUT, BECAUSE THERE ARE OLDER PEDPLE WHO LIKE TO SIT DOWN ONE@ IN A WHILE,

8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

- ☒ Member of the General Public
☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed
☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify:
☒ Agency Representative. Please specify: Residence of Luther Village

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

- ☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

- ☐ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?
☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment well light trails, a clean lake

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Poor Water Quality	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Park Connectivity (e.g. use of trails or Boardwalk)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sediment build up in the Lake	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
<input type="checkbox"/> Safety near the water	<input type="checkbox"/> Recreational Use and Safety
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify _____)	

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)
 Please comment a park that's clean, trails that are safe (light & not muddy)

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?
☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

- ☒ Member of the General Public
- ☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed
- ☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____
- ☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

- ☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

I would like to see a fenced in dog park, for all the people who own dog's uptown Waterloo who live in Condo's ect.

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Shari Schmidt Sharis@rogers.com

Are you on the project mailing list?

- ☒ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment good idea

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment The brushy second growth areas along the creek are heavily used by migrant birds

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☐ Poor Water Quality ☐ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)
☐ Sediment build up in the Lake ☐ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
☐ Safety near the water ☐ Recreational Use and Safety
☐ Other (please specify _____)

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment 1. environment & wild life 2. historical significance

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

- ☒ Member of the General Public
- ☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed
- ☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____
- ☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

- ☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment

Using part of silver lake as a wet land seems like a good idea

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

- ☐ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by July 3, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment BUILD UP DAM TO ALLOW WATER TO COVER WEEDS AND MUD

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment LAKE NEEDS DREDGING

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☐ Poor Water Quality ☒ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)
☐ Sediment build up in the Lake ☐ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake
☒ Safety near the water ☐ Recreational Use and Safety
☐ Other (please specify PLENTY OF GOOSE DROPPINGS)

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment _____

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment TOO LONG

LAT TRACKS CUT PARK IN HALF
NO WAY TO GET ACROSS.



8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public **LUTHER VILLAGE**

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment

ISWAM IN SILVER LAKE AS A CHILD

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

WAYNE HENRICH 1266474008

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **July 3, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard

Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4

Phone: (519) 585-7446

Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources

City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction

Waterloo City Centre

100 Regina St. S

Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions, or concerns with the defined purpose of this project, which is "to conduct a Class Environmental Assessment to explore alternatives to address the rehabilitation of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park"?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

2. Data collection activities are underway in the study area. Are you aware of any particular locations and/or features within the study area that you believe may be significant for the purpose of this study?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

3. Do you have a particular issue or concern related to this study that you wish to see addressed?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

4. Have any of the following conditions limited your enjoyment of Waterloo Park (check all that apply)?

☒ Poor Water Quality

☒ Park Connectivity (e.g., use of trails or Boardwalk)

☒ Sediment build up in the Lake

☒ Stream Conditions Upstream of the Lake

☒ Safety near the water

☒ Recreational Use and Safety

☐ Other (please specify) Clear and improve all these instead of paving a short piece of walk with \$800,000.00 - use it in the rest of the park.

5. What do you feel are the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park? (e.g. protecting the environment, the park's historical significance, recreational use, etc.)

Please comment all the above plus improvement of animal pens, walkways, roads instead of paving. One walk way with special pavement for fat bikes.

6. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies.

7. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the proposed decision-making process that will be followed?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

Spend the \$800,000.00 on improving everything in the park and people will come for far longer period than with the gymkhana. No festival area so close to a seniors residence.

8. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☒ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: Senior Home Luther Village on the Park
resident.

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

9. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No

☐ Yes Please comment

see other side.

10. Please provide your name and contact information. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study. Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **July 3, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



**Ministry of Tourism,
Culture and Sport**

Heritage Program Unit
Programs and Services Branch
401 Bay Street, Suite 1700
Toronto ON M7A 0A7
Tel: 416 314 7145
Fax: 416 212 1802

**Ministère du Tourisme,
de la Culture et du Sport**

Unité des programmes patrimoine
Direction des programmes et des services
401, rue Bay, Bureau 1700
Toronto ON M7A 0A7
Tél: 416 314 7145
Télé: 416 212 1802



July 4, 2017 (EMAIL ONLY)

Steve Brown, P.Eng.
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
E: steve.brown@stantec.com

RE: MTCS file #: 0006870
Proponent: City of Waterloo
**Subject: Notice of Addendum, Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation**
Location: City of Waterloo, Region of Waterloo, Ontario

Dear Steve Brown:

Thank you for providing the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport (MTCS) with the Notice of Addendum for your project. MTCS's interest in this Environmental Assessment (EA) project relates to its mandate of conserving Ontario's cultural heritage, which includes:

- Archaeological resources, including land-based and marine;
- Built heritage resources, including bridges and monuments; and,
- Cultural heritage landscapes.

Under the EA process, the proponent is required to determine a project's potential impact on cultural heritage resources. While some cultural heritage resources may have already been formally identified, others may be identified through screening and evaluation. Indigenous communities may have knowledge that can contribute to the identification of cultural heritage resources, and we suggest that any engagement with Indigenous communities includes a discussion about known or potential cultural heritage resources that are of value to these communities. Municipal Heritage Committees, historical societies and other local heritage organizations may also have knowledge that contributes to the identification of cultural heritage resources.

Archaeological Resources

Your EA project may impact archaeological resources and you should screen the project with the MTCS [Criteria for Evaluating Archaeological Potential](#) and [Criteria for Evaluating Marine Archaeological Potential](#) to determine if an archaeological assessment is needed. MTCS archaeological sites data are available at archaeology@ontario.ca. If your EA project area exhibits archaeological potential, then an archaeological assessment (AA) should be undertaken by an archaeologist licenced under the *OHA*, who is responsible for submitting the report directly to MTCS for review.

Built Heritage and Cultural Heritage Landscapes

The MTCS [Criteria for Evaluating Potential for Built Heritage Resources and Cultural Heritage Landscapes](#) should be completed to help determine whether your EA project may impact cultural heritage resources. The Clerk/s for the City of Waterloo and Region of Waterloo can provide information on property registered or designated under the *Ontario Heritage Act*. Municipal Heritage Planners can also provide information that will assist you in completing the checklist.

If potential or known heritage resources exist, MTCS recommends that a Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA), prepared by a qualified consultant, should be completed to assess potential project impacts. Our Ministry's [Info Sheet #5: Heritage Impact Assessments and Conservation Plans](#) outlines the scope of HIAs. Please send the HIA to MTCS for review, and make it available to local organizations or individuals who have expressed interest in review.

Environmental Assessment Reporting

All technical heritage studies and their recommendations are to be addressed and incorporated into EA projects. Please advise MTCS whether any technical heritage studies will be completed for your EA project, and provide them to MTCS before issuing a Notice of Completion. If your screening has identified no known or potential cultural heritage resources, or no impacts to these resources, please include the completed checklists and supporting documentation in the EA report or file.

Thank-you for consulting MTCS on this project: please continue to do so through the EA process, and contact me for any questions or clarification.

Sincerely,

Joseph Muller, RPP/MCIP
Heritage Planner
Joseph.Muller@Ontario.ca

Copied to: Jessica Kellerman, Project manager, City of Waterloo

It is the sole responsibility of proponents to ensure that any information and documentation submitted as part of their EA report or file is accurate. MTCS makes no representation or warranty as to the completeness, accuracy or quality of the any checklists, reports or supporting documentation submitted as part of the EA process, and in no way shall MTCS be liable for any harm, damages, costs, expenses, losses, claims or actions that may result if any checklists, reports or supporting documents are discovered to be inaccurate, incomplete, misleading or fraudulent.

Please notify MTCS if archaeological resources are impacted by EA project work. All activities impacting archaeological resources must cease immediately, and a licensed archaeologist is required to carry out an archaeological assessment in accordance with the Ontario Heritage Act and the Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists.



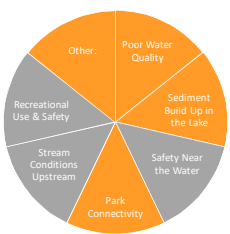
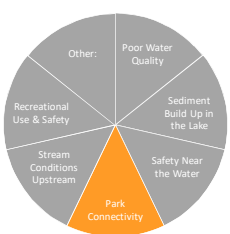

If human remains are encountered, all activities must cease immediately and the local police as well as the Cemeteries Regulation Unit of the Ministry of Government and Consumer Services must be contacted. In situations where human remains are associated with archaeological resources, MTCS should also be notified to ensure that the site is not subject to unlicensed alterations which would be a contravention of the Ontario Heritage Act.

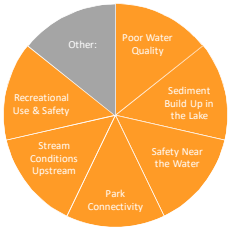




Attachment E – PIC #1 Summary Table

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #1 - June 22, 107
Document Date: July 10, 2017

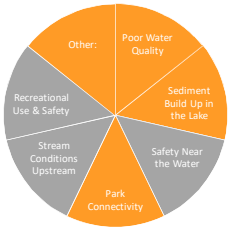

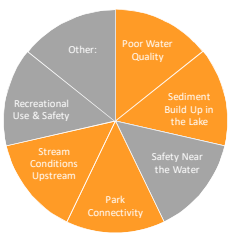
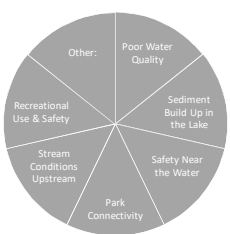
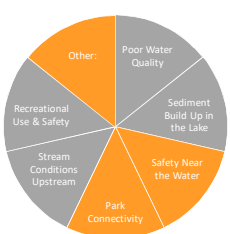
Reference No.	Submitted By	Description of Issues						Response
		Conditions that have limited their enjoyment of Waterloo Park	Other Comments:	What is felt to be the most important criteria when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park?	Nature of your interest in study?	Primary Topic of Concern	Secondary Topic of Concern	
page 7	W. Kraus		- water collects in some of the trails during rain events, forming puddles. Low areas should be filled in - the Park should have more benches to allow for sitting near the lake	<div>Protecting the Environment</div> <div>Park's Historical Significance</div> <div>Recreational Use & Safety</div>	Member of the General Public Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed Member of Interest Group: Agency Representative:	Recreational Use and Safety		Thank you for noting this concern. Maintenance issues have been considered in the identification of preferred solutions. Benches may be considered in the detailed design phase of the Project.
page 9	Edith Kraus		- the trails are not levelled which allows water to collect. The uneven terrain makes it unsafe to walk in some areas due to the danger of spraining a leg or ankle - The lake area should have more park benches and nice shrubbery or flowers would be an improvement - the display of a name (e.g. Canada Trail Area) is good but the surrounding area is very messy	<div>Protecting the Environment</div> <div>Park's Historical Significance</div> <div>Recreational Use & Safety</div>	Member of the General Public Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed Member of Interest Group: Agency Representative:	Recreational Use and Safety	Protecting the Environment	Thank you for noting this concern. Maintenance issues have been considered in the identification of preferred solutions. Benches may be considered in the detailed design phase of the Project.
page 11	unknown		- get rid of geese in the park and area - do not want musical events (e.g. bands, loud speakers) near Fr. David Bauer Drive. Local residents will be affected by band music during the summer; please keep events out of this area.	<div>Protecting the Environment</div> <div>Park's Historical Significance</div> <div>Recreational Use & Safety</div>	Member of the General Public Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed Member of Interest Group: Agency Representative:	Recreational Use and Safety	Protecting the Environment	Thank you for noting this concern. The Study purpose is to identify a preferred solution for rehabilitating Silver Lake and Laurel Creek within the Study Area. The preferred solution will balance a number of criteria to reach a conclusion.
page 13	Gordon Greavette		- the timeline to complete the project is too long at 3 to 4 years; Remedial work needs to be completed much quicker - connectivity between the two sides of the park is now split by the LRT rail tracks - connectivity and sediment build up of Silver Lake should be addressed - we need to follow the decision making process but speed it up so that the remediation is completed in a more timely manner of 1 to 2 years versus 3 to 4 years - with the construction of the LRT, Waterloo Park has effectively been cut in half. For proper use, connectivity between the 2 sides should be enhanced. At least one more crossing point, probably half way between Seagram to Father David Bauer Drive is required (e.g. build a pedestrian foot bridge over the tracks or at least a controlled level crossing)	<div>Protecting the Environment</div> <div>Park's Historical Significance</div> <div>Recreational Use & Safety</div>	Member of the General Public Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed Member of Interest Group: Agency Representative:	Recreational Use and Safety	Protecting the Environment	Thank you for noting these concerns. The project timeline is appropriate for a Schedule B project under the MEA guidelines in order to ensure a proper assessment. Connectivity issues are to be considered in the identification of the preferred solution.
page 15	Doris Hilker		- the project is long overdue. Silver Lake is a disgrace and it needs to at least be "cleaned up" during the project duration - We are disappointed that this is such a long range project. Tidy up the mess around the lake in the interim - the length of the "study project" is so disappointing - the environment is the top priority. If the Park is ever to become the "jewel of the City" then please do something now - the process (i.e. consultation) will be too slow - we are here because we live beside the Park (Luther Village). Very disappointed to see only one City of Waterloo employee to deal with questions. Only one "consultant" team member seemed open to answer questions. - At least someone connected directly to the Park should see that the general area of the "lake" is kept in pristine condition until the work is complete - 3 years to complete the project?	<div>Protecting the Environment</div> <div>Park's Historical Significance</div> <div>Recreational Use & Safety</div>	Member of the General Public Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed Member of Interest Group: Agency Representative:	Protecting the Environment	Recreational Use and Safety	Thank you for noting these concerns. Cleaning up Silver Lake is one of the main reasons for the Project. The project timeline is appropriate for a Schedule B project under the MEA guidelines in order to ensure a proper assessment.

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #1 - June 22, 107
Document Date: July 10, 2017


Reference No.	Submitted By	Description of Issues						Response
		Conditions that have limited their enjoyment of Waterloo Park	Other Comments:	What is felt to be the most important criteria when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park?	Nature of your interest in study?	Primary Topic of Concern	Secondary Topic of Concern	
page 17	Marguerite Greavette		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- the sedimentary build up in Silver Lake may be significant for the purpose of this study- limited access points to both sections of the park, due to LRT construction, is limiting enjoyment of Waterloo Park- environment protection is important but also having a site that is a positive draw and asset to the Waterloo community- from the study to implementation of recommendations is potentially a 3 year period. The site is already in a state of concern. This is taking a long time to address the issues which have already been in evidence for several years- assessment for additional pedestrian/bike access over the LRT should be considered- Psychologically and physically, there is a divide in the park that limits its use and accessibility	<div><div>Protecting the Environment</div><div>Park's Historical Significance</div><div>Recreational Use & Safety</div></div>	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Protecting the Environment	Recreational Use and Safety	Thank you for noting these concerns. The project timeline is appropriate for a Schedule B project under the MEA guidelines in order to ensure a proper assessment. Park connectivity issues are to be considered in the identification of the preferred solution.
page 19			<ul style="list-style-type: none">- there are wooded areas that are important wildlife habitat i.e. birds- Silver Lake was Abraham Erb's mill pond, so it is extremely important in the City's heritage- I am concerned that wildlife habitat be preserved- I am also concerned that the heritage value of Silver Lake (the mill pond) be recognized	<div><div>Protecting the Environment</div><div>Park's Historical Significance</div><div>Recreational Use</div></div>	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Historical Significance	Protecting the Environment	Thank you for noting these concerns. Stantec is actively conducting field work, including species at risk habitat and species observations that will be considered in the identification of the preferred solution. The heritage value in the Park will be considered in the identification of the preferred solution.
page 21	Steven Schmidt		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- the lack of a leash free dog park has limited my enjoyment of Waterloo Park; a leash free dog park should be added- improve: water quality, trails and lighting, maintenance	<div><div>Protecting the Environment</div><div>Park's Historical Significance</div><div>Recreational Use & Safety</div></div>	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Recreational Use and Safety	Protecting the Environment	Thank you for noting these concerns. At this time, an off leash dog park is not being considered in the assessment. The assessment will consider water quality, trails and connectivity, and maintenance requirements in order to identify the preferred solution.
page 23	Peter Co		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- concerned with fresh water habitat (e.g. low oxygen and high temperatures)- the LRT isolates the two halves of the park- environment protection is first priority as Waterloo has plenty of recreational space- study Columbia Lake - that project had both positive and negative results	<div><div>Protecting the Environment</div><div>Park's Historical Significance</div><div>Recreational Use & Safety</div></div>	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group: Waterloo Region Nature</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Protecting the Environment		Thank you for noting these concerns. Stantec is actively conducting field work to help support the identification of the preferred solution. Connectivity issues are to be considered in the identification of the preferred solution. Environmental protection is a key consideration in the identification of the preferred solution.
page 25	unknown		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- desperately needed and probably will need to be redone in 20 years- "lake" and stream; forested areas - they need to be kept healthy-trees - plant more, care for them, don't cut them down when they are healthy as you did with the gingkos- there has been improvement here in the last 20 years- no animals (e.g. domestic: pigs, sheep, goats) this year...why not? Would be so great for moms and kids in strollers- Consider a pleasant stream rather than a lake, filling the silted area with attractive plants- there is constant need for more staff/resources (i.e. money) to maintain the park- we should be better maintaining our jewel	<div><div>Protecting the Environment</div><div>Park's Historical Significance</div><div>Recreational Use & Safety</div></div>	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Protecting the Environment	Historical Significance	Thank you noting these concerns. The Study is designed to identify the preferred solution to rehabilitating Silver Lake and Laurel Creek within the Study Area which will consider the a variety of alternative solutions.

Reference No.	Submitted By	Description of Issues						Response
		Conditions that have limited their enjoyment of Waterloo Park	Other Comments:	What is felt to be the most important criteria when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park?	Nature of your interest in study?	Primary Topic of Concern	Secondary Topic of Concern	
page 27	unknown		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- when I was young we swam in Silver Lake. It is a jewel in the centre of our City and we must preserve it- when driving on Westmount Road by the Shell service station there was lots of garbage around- the park bush by the University has lots of dead and fallen trees- please no festival area near residential or seniors home	<div><div>Protecting the Environment</div><div>Park's Historical Significance</div><div>Recreational Use & Safety</div></div>	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Historical Significance	Recreational Use and Safety	Thank you for noting these concerns, and for offering historical information regarding your use of the Park.
page 29	unknown		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- that all this is to take 4 years - impossible that it should take that long- streams within the bush area and walking trails should be considered significant for the study- a rapid dredging and clean up of Silver Lake; this should not take any longer than 2 years (e.g. Victoria Park Lake in Kitchener)- festivals and music areas should be located at the further end of the Park, away from Father Bauer Dr. retirement areas and away from the Barrel Yards; this makes for loud music in the summer time- definitely the environment and recreational use are most important- environment studies do not take long to make, this has been done before- yes, I'm concerned with the time you say it will take. Do not use \$800,000 for trails; use it for Waterloo Park and make a beautiful area for all to enjoy- there were no city counsellors here at the meeting to talk to	<div><div>Protecting the Environment</div><div>Park's Historical Significance</div><div>Recreational Use & Safety</div></div>	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Recreational Use and Safety	Protecting the Environment	Thank you for noting these concerns. The project timeline is appropriate for a Schedule B project under the MEA guidelines in order to ensure a proper assessment. Park connectivity issues are to be considered in the identification of the preferred solution. Members of the Project team were available at the PIC to talk to. Environmental surveys should be conducted, as appropriate (for example, migratory bird searches every year).
page 31	Dennis Hilker		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- this park is a disgrace to the City of Waterloo- maybe we should ask the City of Kitchener on how to do this?- do something now as this is long overdue- it's not currently healthy around the lake- clean the lake and clean the approach; make it look like it should be- how long is this going to take?- why do we have only one representative from the City of Waterloo?- this area would turn me away from locating in the City centre core	<div><div>Protecting the Environment</div><div>Park's Historical Significance</div><div>Recreational Use & Safety</div></div>	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Recreational Use and Safety	Protecting the Environment	Thank you for noting these concerns. The Project team has been selceted based on the success of Victoria Park Lake, including the same key team members to rehabilitate Silver Lake. The project timeline is appropriate for a Schedule B project under the MEA guidelines in order to ensure a proper assessment.
page 33	Jon Walgate		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- avoid threatening the native species- off-leash dogs running free are harming wildlife (e.g. breeding birds, etc.)- protecting the environment and open pedestrian access for local residents are the most impoprtant criteria- would be happy to communicate project information to our membership (~250 people) to solicit feedback and input	<div><div>Protecting the Environment</div><div>Park's Historical Significance</div><div>Recreational Use & Safety</div></div>	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group: President, Waterloo Region Nature</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Protecting the Environment	Recreational Use and Safety	Thank you for noting these concerns. Environmental protection and public safety will be factored into the identification of the preferred solution.
page 35	Paul Bosch		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Silver Lake is an eyesore/mess	<div><div>Protecting the Environment</div><div>Park's Historical Significance</div><div>Recreational Use & Safety</div></div>	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed: Luther Village Resident</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Protecting the Environment	Recreational Use and Safety	Your concern supports the purpose of the Study: to identify the preferred solution for rehabilitating Silver Lake and Laurel Creek within Waterloo Park.

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #1 - June 22, 107
Document Date: July 10, 2017

Reference No.	Submitted By	Description of Issues						Response
		Conditions that have limited their enjoyment of Waterloo Park	Other Comments:	What is felt to be the most important criteria when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park?	Nature of your interest in study?	Primary Topic of Concern	Secondary Topic of Concern	
page 37			<ul style="list-style-type: none">- goose poop is a concern- the pure pleasure of being in our park is most important; enhance the beauty and safety and cleanliness- huge disappointment that there was no presentation at the meeting- no City councillors at the meeting...why?	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Protecting the EnvironmentPark's Historical SignificanceRecreational Use & Safety	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Recreational Use and Safety	Protecting the Environment	Thank you for noting these concerns. Goose management will be considered in the identification of the preferred solution. The Public Information Centre is not a formal presentation but is designed to be open house style to facilitate attendance within a 2-3 hour span.
page 39	unknown		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- the boardwalk is too dirty because of dirt from the geese; no enjoyment to walk- in our opinion, the park needs a lot of maintenance work- put some more benches out because there are older people who like to sit down once in a while	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Protecting the EnvironmentPark's Historical SignificanceRecreational Use & Safety	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed: Residence of Luther Village</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Recreational Use and Safety	Protecting the Environment	Thank you for noting these concerns. Goose management and maintenance issues will be considered in the identification of the preferred solution. Design, such as bench placement, will be considered during the next phase of the project.
page 41	Shari Schmidt		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- well-lit trails and a clean lake should be addressed by the study- a park that's clean and trails that are safe (e.g. lights and not muddy) are important criteria- I would like to see a fenced-in dog park for all the people who own dogs from uptown Waterloo, who live in condominiums, etc.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Protecting the EnvironmentPark's Historical SignificanceRecreational Use & Safety	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Recreational Use and Safety		Thank you for noting these concerns. Trail accessibility and water quality will be considered in the identification of the preferred solution. An off-leash dog park has not been considered in the assessment.
page 43			<ul style="list-style-type: none">- I think the study is a good idea- the brush and second growth areas, along the creek, are heavily used by migrant birds- using part of Silver Lake as a wetland seems like a good idea	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Protecting the EnvironmentPark's Historical SignificanceRecreational Use & Safety	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Protecting the Environment	Historical Significance	Thank you for your feedback. Stantec is actively planning field surveys to be conducted during the appropriate timing window, including use by migratory birds. Potential wetland creation may be considered in the assessment to identify the preferred solution.
page 45	Wayne Henrich		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- they should build up the dam to allow water to cover the weeds and mud- the lake needs dredging- there is plenty of goose droppings- the process is too long- the LRT tracks cuts the park in half; there is no way to get across- I use to swim in the lake as a child	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Protecting the EnvironmentPark's Historical SignificanceRecreational Use & Safety	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed: Luther Village</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Recreational Use and Safety		Thank you for noting these concerns and for offering information regarding your use of the Park. Water quality, goose management and connectivity issues will be considered in the identification of the preferred solution.

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #1 - June 22, 107
Document Date: July 10, 2017

Reference No.	Submitted By	Description of Issues						Response
		Conditions that have limited their enjoyment of Waterloo Park	Other Comments:	What is felt to be the most important criteria when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park?	Nature of your interest in study?	Primary Topic of Concern	Secondary Topic of Concern	
page 47	unknown		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- clean and improve all these instead of paving a short piece of walkway with \$800,000; use it in the rest of the park- protecting the environment, historical significance, and recreational use are all important. So is the improvement of animal pens, walkways, roads instead of paving one walkway with special pavement. Forget that gimmick because gimmicks work only for a month- Spend the \$800,000 on improving everything in the park and people will come for a far longer period than with the gimmick- no festival area so close to a senior residence	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Protecting the EnvironmentPark's Historical SignificanceRecreational Use & Safety	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed: Luther Village on the Park</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	Recreational Use and Safety		Thank you for noting these concerns. The project timeline is appropriate for a Schedule B project under the MEA guidelines in order to ensure a proper assessment. Connectivity issues are to be considered in the identification of the preferred solution. The project timeline is appropriate for a Schedule B project under the MEA guidelines in order to ensure a proper assessment.I31

orange "slice" is considered to be selected. Example below indicates that Poor Water Quality is selected.



Statistics Summary: Number of Times Selected (Conditions that have limited their enjoyment of Waterloo Park)



Primary Topic of Concern:

Historical Significance:	2
Protecting the Environment:	7
Recreational Use & Safety:	12

Secondary Topic of Concern:

Historical Significance:	2	4
Protecting the Environment:	9	16
Recreational Use & Safety:	5	17

Appendix B4
Public Information
Centre No. 2 Summary

Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project Public Information Centre No. 2

PREPARED FOR: Steve Brown, Stantec
PREPARED BY: CH2M
DATE: January 5, 2018
PROJECT NUMBER: 694266
ATTACHMENTS: A – Advertisements
B – Display Panels
C – Information Brief (handout)
D – Sign-In Sheet & Comment Sheets
E – Comment Sheet Summary Table

Introduction

On Tuesday, December 12, 2017 the Project team hosted Public Information Centre (PIC) Number 2 for the Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project (the Project). The purpose of the PIC was to present information regarding the existing conditions of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek, provide a list of alternative solutions, and identify the process that will be used to evaluate the alternatives in order to determine the preferred solution(s). The PIC was held from 5:30 pm to 8:00 pm at Waterloo Memorial Recreation Complex, Lion's Room (200), located at 101 Father David Bauer Drive in Waterloo, Ontario. A formal notice with PIC details was advertised in the Waterloo Record on November 30, 2017 and December 30, 2017, and posted to the City of Waterloo website on November 27, 2017 (Attachment A). Additionally, PIC details (for example, date, location and time) were posted on mobile signs around the Project study area from November 27, 2017 to December 22, 2017.

Multiple Project team members from the City of Waterloo, Stantec and CH2M attended the PIC. The PIC was “open-house” style, with fourteen (14) large panels (Attachment B) displaying the study purpose, key issues and challenges, background information, the assessment process, natural environment conditions, alternative solutions, and evaluation criteria. Attendees were encouraged to sign-in, view the panels, ask questions, and complete the Comment Sheet provided. An information brief (Attachment C) summarizing the content of the display panels was also available for attendees to take home.

PIC Results

Thirty (30) people signed the Attendance Register (Attachment D). Attendees identified as local residents, students, members of the general public, and representatives of local interest groups. Some attendees talked with the Project team, and/or sat to fill in the Comment Sheet. A total of nineteen (19) sheets were received including seventeen (17) submitted at the PIC and an additional two (2) via email and mail the following week.

Comment Sheet Results

The comment sheet results are summarized in Attachment E, and indicate that a number of the respondents were not in favour of the 'Do-Nothing' and 'Remove Silver Lake' options. There were also a number of respondents that were in favour of the 'Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake' option. It should be noted that the Comment Sheets captured several questions in regard to the 'Dredge and Reconfigure', 'Dredge and Reconstruct', and 'Create a Channel' options. Attendees are interested in learning more about these alternatives including the footprint/configuration considerations, how downstream sediment loads will be managed and how the ecology of the Park may be impacted by the implementation of the alternatives. Attachment E provides a detailed breakdown of the comments received.

When asked about the proposed weighting criteria, 13 respondents found it generally acceptable, agreeing with or not having an issue with the proposed weighting, and 6 offering their suggested weighting structure. There is no obvious consensus among the suggested weightings with some respondents favouring any of the four evaluation categories. Attachment E provides a detailed breakdown of the suggested weighting structures.

When asked if there were any additional alternatives that should be considered, no additional alternatives were suggested. However, a number of respondents provided comments/questions in regard to additional measures for consideration within the existing alternative solutions, including the following.

- Can upstream erosion be decreased to help limit sediment load?
- If 4 or 5 [*Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake or Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek*], please offer concepts for improving connectivity across the lake bed.
- Dredge and support edges.
- If Lions Lagoon is gone, can lake be enlarged and will that help the lake?
- Will Silver Lake ever be swimmable? That should be the goal.
- Introduce two white swans.
- Allowing vegetation to grow along the water's edge would assist with water quality & lessen erosion/debris entering the water.

Additional Feedback Received

An email was received from the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport (MTCS) acknowledging the receipt of PIC 2 materials, and reiterating the recommendations previously received in July 2017. As requested, the Stage 1 archaeological assessment that has been initiated for the Project will be submitted directly to MTCS.

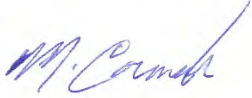
Summary

The level of interest and attendance at the PIC supports the public consultation objectives of the Project. Members of the public are interested in learning more about the 'Dredge and Reconfigure', 'Dredge and Reconstruct', and 'Create a Channel' options since these options impact the social and cultural aspects of Waterloo Park. It is anticipated that the final PIC for the Project, which will outline the selected preferred alternative solutions, will see similar levels of interest in the community.

We trust that this summary meets with your approval. If any questions arise regarding this correspondence, please contact the undersigned at 519.579.3500, extension 73241.

Regards,

CH2M

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'M. Cormack'.

Mark Cormack
Project Manager

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'E. Henderson'.

Emma Henderson
Environmental Planner

Cc: Tom Mahood

Attachment A – Advertisements

[Skip navigation](#)



Notice of public information centre #2 - rehabilitation of Silver Lake in Waterloo Park

Posted on Monday November 27, 2017



The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided recreational amenity and picturesque aesthetic for the park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo.

As the community around the park has grown, so have the services to Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features. The study to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek is following the requirements under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process.

Public Information Centre (PIC) #2 is being held to present information on the existing conditions of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek, a list of potential alternative solutions, and the process that will be used to evaluate the alternatives in order to determine the preferred solution. The results of the evaluation process and the recommended solution will be presented at PIC #3, planned for Spring 2018.

City staff and members of Stantec and CH2M HILL will be available to answer questions, and to receive input and comments from interested members of the community.

PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #2

Date: Tuesday, December 12, 2017

Time: 5:30 to 8 p.m.

Location: Waterloo Memorial Recreation Complex

Lion's Room 200

101 Father David Bauer Drive

Waterloo, ON

CONTACT:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.

Stantec Project Manager

Phone: (519) 585-7446

Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

or

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

City of Waterloo Project Manager

Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process. All those with an interest in the project are encouraged to attend the PIC to provide input into the study.

The information presented at the PIC #2 will be available at www.waterloo.ca/silverlake after December 15, 2017.

Back to Search

© 2015 The City of Waterloo Tel: 519-886-1550 TTY (for deaf): 1-866-786-3941
PO Box 337 Stn Waterloo, Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

[Contact Directory](#) [Privacy](#) [Accessibility](#) [Careers](#)



CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ADDENDUM

SILVER LAKE AND LAUREL CREEK REHABILITATION IN WATERLOO PARK

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided recreational amenity and picturesque aesthetic for the Park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo. As the community around the Park has grown, so have the services to Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features. The study to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek is following the requirements under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process.

Public Information Centre (PIC) #2 is being held to present information on the existing conditions of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek, a list of potential alternative solutions, and the process that will be used to evaluate the alternatives in order to determine the preferred solution. The results of the evaluation process and the recommended solution will be presented at PIC #3, planned for Spring 2018. City staff and members of Stantec and CH2M HILL will be available to answer questions, and to receive input and comments from interested members of the community.

PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #2

Date: **Tuesday, December 12, 2017**

Time: **5:30 PM to 8:00 PM**

Location: **Waterloo Memorial Recreation Complex**

Lion's Room 200

101 Father David Bauer Drive

Waterloo, ON

CONTACT:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.

Stantec Project Manager

Phone: (519) 585-7446

Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

City of Waterloo Project Manager

Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process. All those with an interest in the project are encouraged to attend the PIC to provide input into the study.

The information presented at the PIC #2 will be available on the city's website after December 15, 2017 at waterloo.ca





CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ADDENDUM

SILVER LAKE AND LAUREL CREEK REHABILITATION IN WATERLOO PARK

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided recreational amenity and picturesque aesthetic for the Park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo. As the community around the Park has grown, so have the services to Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features. The study to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek is following the requirements under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process.

Public Information Centre (PIC) #2 is being held to present information on the existing conditions of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek, a list of potential alternative solutions, and the process that will be used to evaluate the alternatives in order to determine the preferred solution. The results of the evaluation process and the recommended solution will be presented at PIC #3, planned for Spring 2018. City staff and members of Stantec and CH2M HILL will be available to answer questions, and to receive input and comments from interested members of the community.

PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #2

Date: **Tuesday, December 12, 2017**

Time: **5:30 PM to 8:00 PM**

Location: **Waterloo Memorial Recreation Complex**
Lion's Room 200
101 Father David Bauer Drive
Waterloo, ON

CONTACT:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Stantec Project Manager
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
City of Waterloo Project Manager
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process. All those with an interest in the project are encouraged to attend the PIC to provide input into the study.

The information presented at the PIC #2 will be available on the city's website after December 15, 2017 at waterloo.ca



[Skip navigation](#)



Silver Lake

Update - environmental assessment addendum for Silver Lake

Tell us what you think!

Public information session #2 - Tuesday, Dec. 12, 2017

On Dec. 12, 2017 a second public information centre was held to present:

- information on the existing conditions of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek,
- a list of potential alternative solutions, and
- the process that will be used to evaluate the alternatives in order to determine the preferred solution.

The following presentation materials were available at this public information centre:

- [comment sheet](#)
- [information brief](#)
- [presentation boards outlining the alternatives](#)

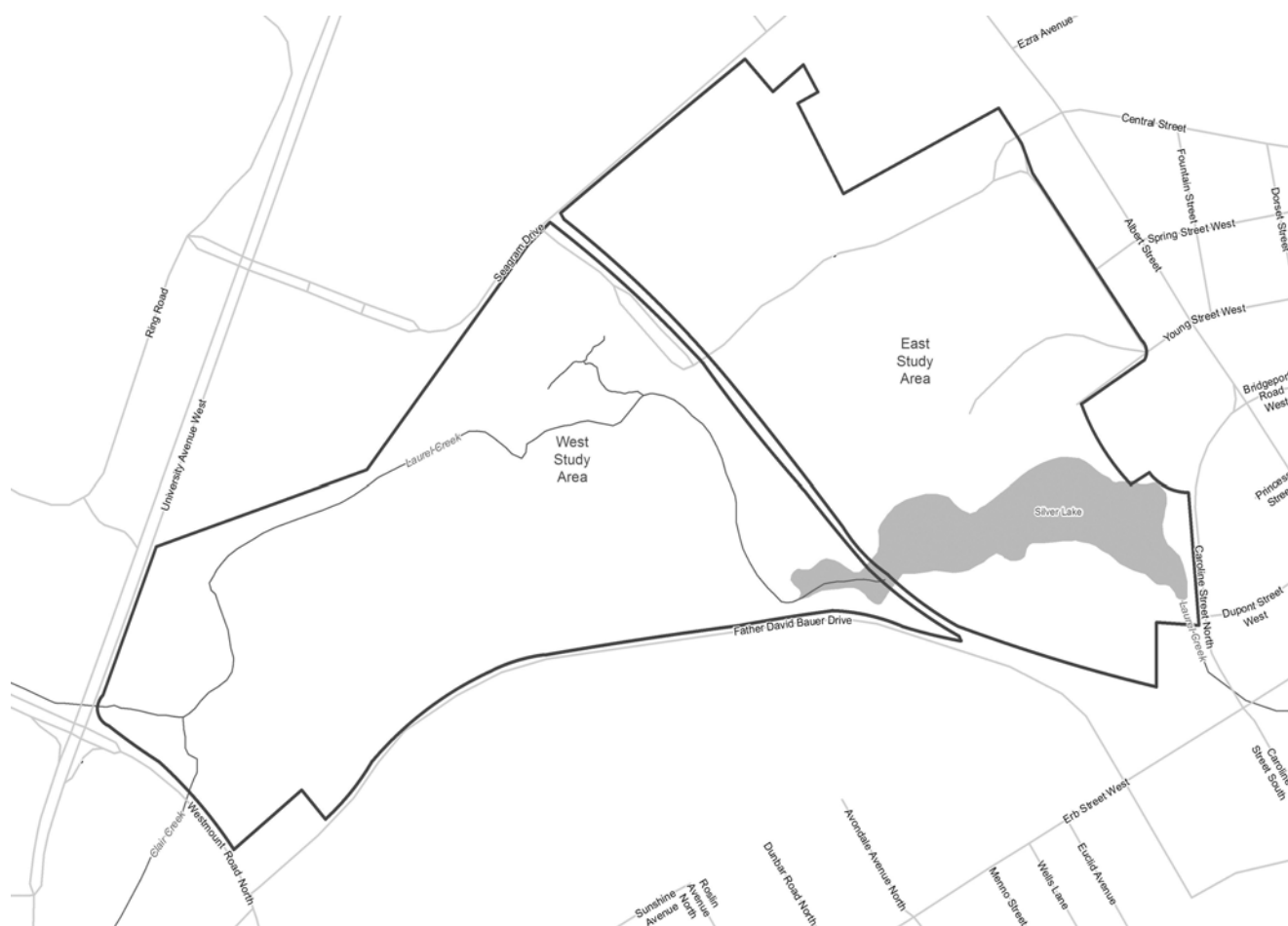
Please note: The above documents are not accessible in their current format. If you require this document in an alternative format please contact the project manager indicated at the top of this page.

For interested individuals not able to attend this public information centre, you may download the comment sheet or provide your feedback through [engageWaterloo](#), the city's online forum before Dec. 22, 2017.

Please note: The results of the evaluation process and the recommended solutions will be presented at public information session #3, planned for the Spring of 2018.

Background

A Silver Lake and Laurel Creek environmental assessment (EA) addendum is currently underway and expected to be complete by late fall 2018. The scope of the EA is to determine a preferred rehabilitation option for Silver Lake and Laurel Creek within Waterloo Park taking into account flood control, hydraulic capacity, operations, maintenance, water quality, aquatic habitat, aesthetics, public input, safety, social, heritage, cultural and recreational uses. Currently, surface water discharge creates poor water quality and sediment conditions in Silver Lake and contributes to the instability of Laurel Creek. Stream restoration is required to improve water conveyance in the park, while maintaining attention to the flooding limits, natural aesthetics of the park, cultural landscape elements, and the short and long-term implementation concepts. The study will identify and evaluate alternatives for enhancing and protecting the ecological function and natural features within the park, ensuring that Silver Lake and laurel Creek continue to be key attractions in the city. Once the EA is complete, work will begin on a detailed design and construction plan. Construction is anticipated to take place in 2019/2020.



Public engagement

Public information centre - June 22, 2017

In order to provide further information on the Class EA process, background information on the assignment and to receive input from the community, the city held a public information centre on June 22. The following documents and presentation materials were available at this centre:

- **Notice of the study's commencement**
- **Display panels** with details about the scope, objectives, background, process and timelines
- **Information brief** providing a summary of the project objects, work highlights and next steps
- **Comment sheet** used to collect feedback from residents

The above documents are not accessible in their current format. If you require these documents in an alternative format please contact the project manager indicated on this page or call TTY 1-866-786-3941.

Public information centre - May 16, 2017

A number of initiatives are taking place in Waterloo Park including:

- upgrades to the Central Street entranceway to the park;
- trail improvements to the central promenade (Laurel/Trans Canada Trail) that runs through the park and will operate parallel to the Region of Waterloo's light rail transit (LRT) corridor;
- the transfer of programming from two existing ball diamonds (1 and 2) in Waterloo Park in order to provide space for a proposed festival area in the heart of the park;

- the beginning of an environmental assessment addendum to address issues with Silver Lake and Laurel Creek within the park; and
- the beginning of a park strategy to develop a vision for our park systems throughout Waterloo.

An informal public information centre was held where residents were invited to drop in to learn more about the changes planned for Waterloo Park and speak with the project managers involved in the above initiatives.

Share your feedback

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process. If you wish to be placed on the mailing list to receive notices and information, or if you wish to provide comments at any time during the Class EA process, you can do so, by contacting:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
519-585-7446
steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project manager, water resources
Engineering Services, Design and Construction
City of Waterloo
100 Regina St. S.
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
519-886-1550, ext. 78243
jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

For more information about Waterloo Park and improvements taking place, please e-mail waterlooparkimprovements@waterloo.ca.

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically request that such personal details not be included in the public record.

More information about Silver Lake

Silver Lake provides a scenic urban-lake setting in the core of the City of Waterloo. It has been environmentally rehabilitated and enhanced with recreational opportunities.

Take a calming walk on the boardwalk or enjoy watching waterfowl and a variety of aquatic plants from the gazebos. Please do not feed the ducks, swans and geese - it leads to a number of issues, including sickness and disease, overpopulation and pollution, among others.

Abraham Erb - Waterloo's first settler - built Silver Lake as a water source for his grist mill. The original mill, which was built in 1816, was an important economic and social centre, and encouraged settlement in the area.

In the late 1800s, Silver Lake was used to harvest ice for refrigeration, with 8,000 to 10,000 tons of ice blocks cut in an average year. The ice storehouse was on the south side of the lake where the Perimeter Institute stands today. A replica of the original grist mill is nearby, and is now a popular location for weddings and events.

© 2015 The City of Waterloo Tel: 519-886-1550 TTY (for deaf): 1-866-786-3941
PO Box 337 Stn Waterloo, Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

[Contact Directory](#) [Privacy](#) [Accessibility](#) [Careers](#)

Attachment B – Display Panels

City of Waterloo

Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project

Public Information Centre #2
December 12, 2017 – 5:30 pm to 8 pm

Welcome!

- ✓ Your feedback is important to us. Please sign in and take an Information Bulletin, and fill out a Comment Sheet and place it in the box provided, or send it to the address on the form prior to **December 22, 2017**
- ✓ City of Waterloo staff, and consultants from Stantec and CH2M are available to answer your questions.

City of Waterloo

Jessica Kellerman

Project Manager, Water Resources

Stantec

Steve Brown

Project Manager

CH2M

Tom Mahood

Environmental Assessment Lead



Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation

Study Purpose

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Waterloo Park has been described as the 'Jewel of the City', and Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided recreational amenity and picturesque aesthetic for the Park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo. As the community around the Park has grown, so have the services of Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features.

Problem Statement

Currently, surface water discharge creates poor water quality and sediment conditions in Silver Lake, and contributes to the instability of Laurel Creek. Stream restoration is required to improve water conveyance in the Park, while maintaining attention to the flooding limits, natural aesthetics of the Park, cultural landscape elements, and the short and long-term implementation concepts. The study will identify and evaluate alternatives for enhancing and protecting the ecological function and natural features within the Park, ensuring that Silver Lake and Laurel Creek continue to be key attractions in the City of Waterloo.



Project Objectives

The Project objective is to determine the preferred Rehabilitation Option for Silver Lake and Laurel Creek within the study area located in Waterloo Park, and to carry out the associated Class EA Addendum:

1. The focus of Silver Lake is to investigate and outline a strategy for addressing siltation issues.
2. The focus of Laurel Creek is to establish the existing conditions of the stream channel and outline potential corrective measures.



Key Issues and Challenges

The current state of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek present several key challenges and opportunities:

- Waterloo Park has a long and rich heritage, and is developing based on the Waterloo Park Master Plan outlining elements that the EA must consider including key view sheds, interpretive opportunities, and historic elements.
- Natural heritage features including wetland and woodland communities, wildlife species at risk, and natural vegetation will be protected throughout construction and supported as a result of the study (e.g., habitat creation).
- Silver Lake is an online pond that continues to accumulate sediment from the upstream drainage area despite dredging activities in 1997, and requires the removal of approximately 30,000 m³ of sediment to restore lake storage capacity and improve water quality.
- The instability of Laurel Creek remains an issue in after the implementation of many recommended measures, and upstream development has and will continue to modify the flow characteristics of the watercourse.
- Stream restoration must work to improve water conveyance in the park while paying attention to flooding limits, natural aesthetics, and cultural landscape elements.
- The original EA outlined several recommendations that are currently past the threshold for implementation (as defined in the MEA Class EA process).
- The study needs to ensure there is safe and reliable access for operations and maintenance activities.



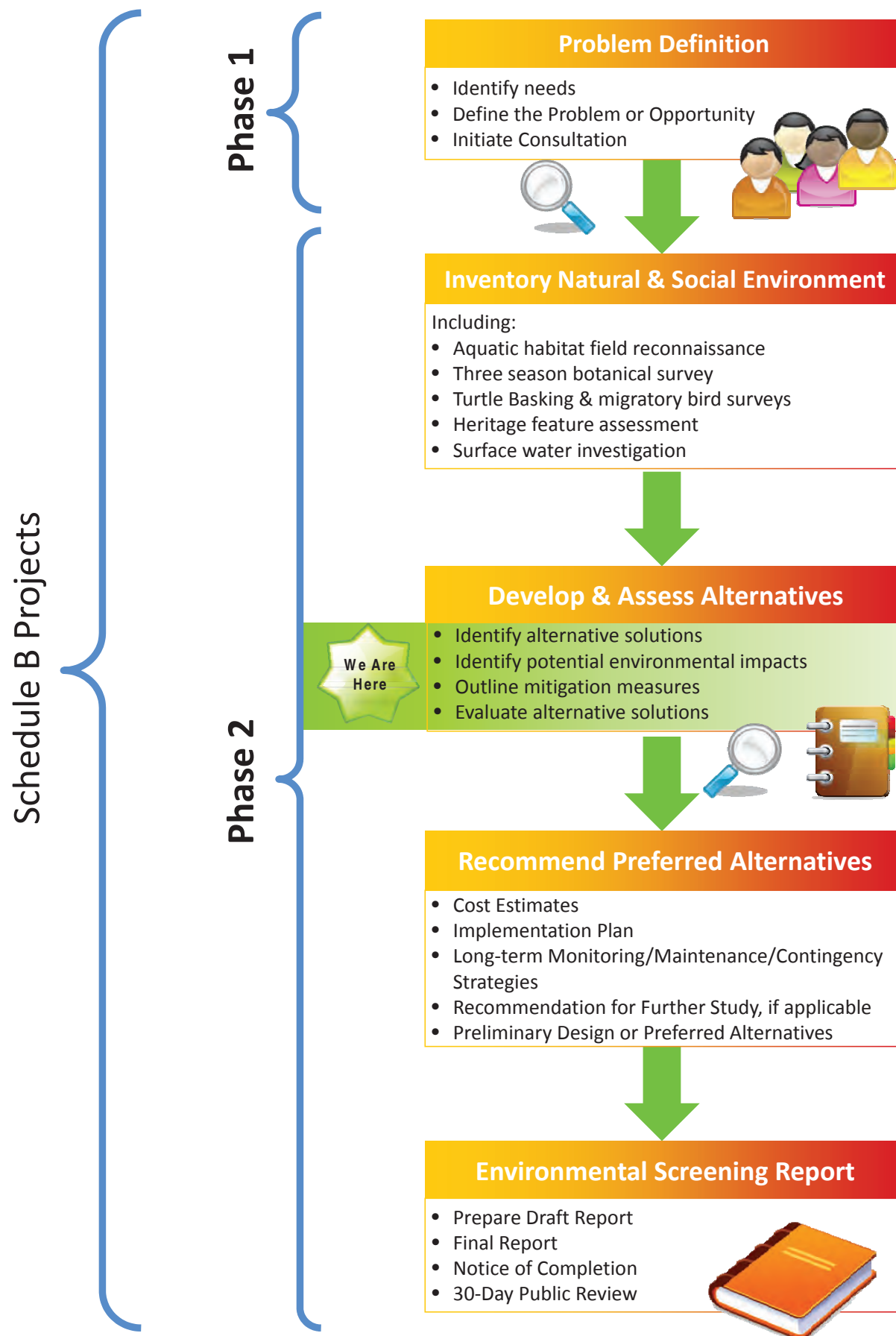
Background

- Historic uses of Silver Lake include swimming, picnicking, boating and leisure. Waterloo Park was once primarily devoted to pedestrians and cyclists.
- In 1995, the City and the Grand River Conservation Authority carried out the Class EA "A Rehabilitation Plan for Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park". This addressed the cultural heritage of Laurel Creek and Silver Lake, and included technical approaches to improve water quality through measures such as sediment management, improved lake circulation, and naturalization of many riparian areas.
- The poor water quality and sediment conditions in Silver Lake, and the instability of Laurel Creek upstream of Silver Lake, continue to be an issue 20 years after the implementation of many of the recommended measures.
- Currently, Waterloo Park is a mixed-use park that accommodates several types of users, and will continue to develop based on the Waterloo Park Master Plan (2009). The park is now a transportation hub with the Light Rail Transit (LRT) introducing a major mode of transport linking Waterloo Park to the larger community. The broadening of our community has introduced new park uses (for example, the Skate Park).
- The Central Promenade is currently under construction. Construction of the Central Street Entrance is anticipated to begin in summer 2018. The Central Promenade work includes a second pedestrian bridge across the mouth of Silver Lake. The East and West sections of the Park will be connected over the LRT lines with additional connections made in the future. There are also plans for the expansion of the Festival Area which may see the relocation of sports fields to other areas within the park over the next few years..



Class Environmental Assessment Process

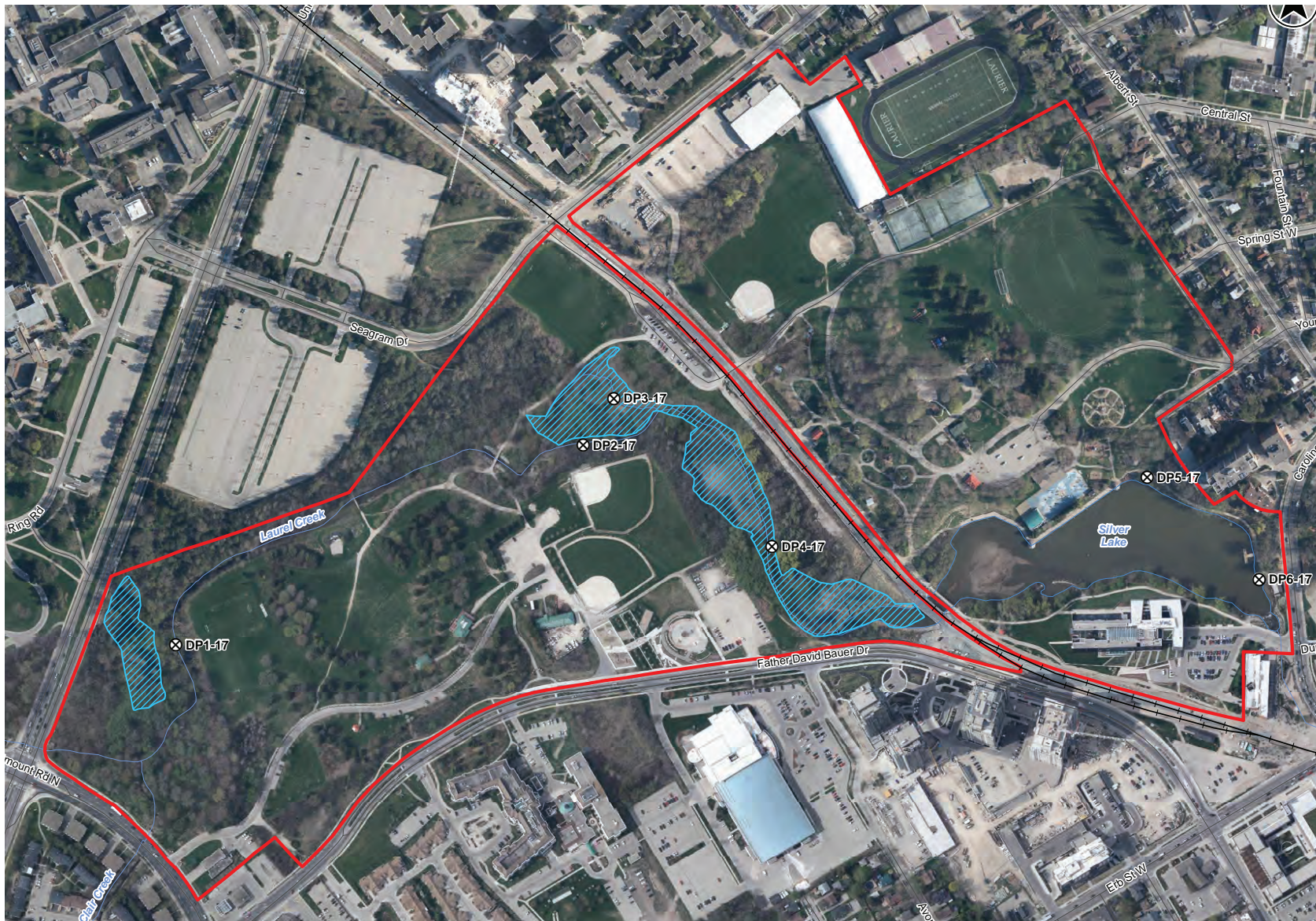
The study will follow the Municipal Class EA process (as amended in 2007, 2011, and 2015) to meet, at a minimum, Phases 1 and 2 of the process:



Natural Environment Conditions

Wetlands

There are two wetlands within the Study Area. The first is located immediately upstream of Silver Lake, comprised of riparian vegetation and some meadow marsh areas, and is approximately 1.9 ha in size. The second wetland is located near University Avenue, consists mainly of meadow marsh habitat, and is approximately 0.4 ha.



Natural Environment Conditions (continued)



Eastern Wood Peewee



Green Frog



Snapping Turtle nest



Northern Leopard Frog



Brown Bullhead



Pumpkinseed



White Sucker



Yellow Perch

Natural Environment Conditions (continued)

Current Conditions

Site reconnaissance completed in May 2017 indicates that many of the same conditions exist from the 2013 assessment, now with the addition of the culvert/bridge structure and LRT tracks. Sediment has continued to accumulate within Silver Lake, which has extended to the newly installed triple box culvert for the rail crossings. Some of the areas of concern identified in the field are shown below.

9. Debris in Trash Racks



5. Weir Remnants



8. Soil Erosion



10. Surface Erosion and Rills



3. Gabion Basket Walls



4. Pedestrian Bridge



1. Eroded Outfall



2/2a. Debris Accumulation



7. LRT Crossing



6. Sedimentation



11. Silver Lake Outlet



Alternative Solutions

Alternative Solutions are defined as:

"feasible alternative ways of solving an identified problem (deficiency) or addressing an opportunity, from which a preferred solution is selected"

Alternative Solutions that may provide sediment management and water quality improvement within Waterloo Park are inclusive of repairs, shoreline and drainage improvements, and water quality controls related to stormwater direct discharge locations (for example, parking lots). Water quality controls that are considered in each of the Alternative Solutions may include:

- Source Control Options – A variety of stormwater source control options (for example, low impact development [LID], oil grit separators [OGS]) are available to improve stormwater quality.
- Implement End-of-Pipe Control Options – A variety of stormwater end-of-pipe control options within the park (for example, Stormwater Engineered Facility) are available to improve levels of stormwater quality management.



Alternative Solutions

1. Do Nothing

- No measures to improve current conditions: Silver Lake and Laurel Creek are left in their current condition and no extraordinary measures are implemented.

2. Dredge and Reconstruct

- Dredge Silver Lake to original condition: the lake will maintain its current configuration and the sediment in the existing lake dredged (and properly managed) to improve current conditions.
- Re-Construct Laurel Creek: the creek will be reconstructed within Waterloo Park to improve water quality and quantity.

3. Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake

- Dredge Silver Lake: sediment will be dredged (and properly managed) with additional measures taken to improve the circulation of water in the lake which may include:
 - reconfiguring the footprint/shoreline of the lake
 - changing the depth of the lake
 - implementing sediment management and water quality improvement (for example, a sediment forebay up or downstream of the Light Rail Trail)
- Additional measures may include spot repairs along Laurel Creek in the west study area such as debris removal, pedestrian bridge improvements, weir removal, gabion replacement, or bank stabilization, all using natural channel design principles.



Alternative Solutions (continued)

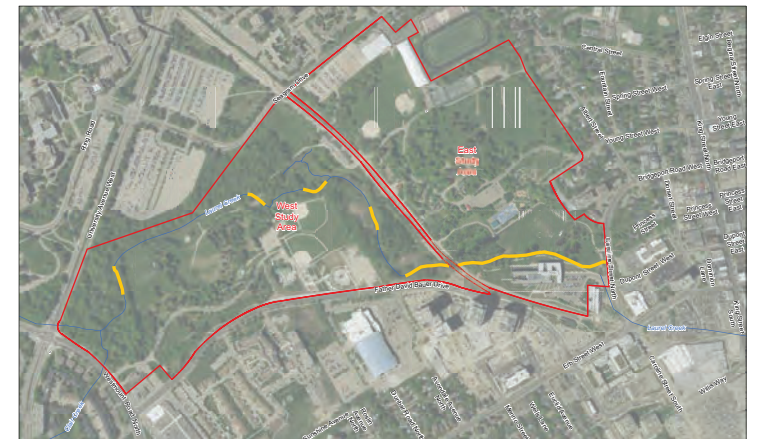
4. Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake

- Dredge Silver Lake: Sediment in the lake would be dredged (and properly managed).
- Laurel Creek is left in its current condition with a Laurel Creek channel around the existing lake and a remaining water feature (for example, a smaller lake, wetland, pond). Additional measures may include spot repairs along Laurel Creek in the west study area such as debris removal, pedestrian bridge improvements, weir removal, gabion replacement, or bank stabilization, all using natural channel design principles.



5. Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek

- Remove Silver Lake from the system by removing the lake outlet structure.
- Laurel Creek will be reconfigured to provide a stable section of creek through the area that is currently Silver lake. Additional measures may include spot repairs along Laurel Creek in the west study area such as debris removal, pedestrian bridge improvements, weir removal, gabion replacement, or bank stabilization, all using natural channel design principles.



Evaluation of Alternative Solutions

The Alternative Solutions will be evaluated using the Class EA categories respecting the *Technical, Natural, Social/Cultural* and *Economic* environments. Category-specific criteria were developed to reflect project-specific components determined through consultation with the City of Waterloo, review agencies and community consultations. A description of each criterion is presented along with an explanation of the “measures” that will be used to evaluate the alternatives.

The evaluation of alternatives will be conducted as a collective exercise with the project team. The project team will assign a measure (*high, moderate, or low*) to the anticipated impact of the alternative solution on each criterion. These measures will be converted to an assigned numerical score. The scores will then be totaled and normalized by category to provide an overall score for each alternative.

Alternatives with higher scores are considered more preferred or feasible than those with lower scores.

The evaluation will be based on an equal weighting of criteria categories. A sensitivity analysis will be conducted to determine if the overall scoring of alternatives changes if criteria categories are assigned a different weighting scheme.



Evaluation of Alternative Solutions (continued)

Evaluation Criteria	Measure (High/ Moderate/Low)
Technical Environment	
Flood Protection: the ability of the alternative to maintain the existing level of flood protection.	This alternative will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> maintain or improve the existing level of flood protection, maintain the existing level of flood protection throughout Waterloo Park, or not contribute to flood protection.
Erosion Control: the ability of the alternative to minimize streambank/shoreline erosion.	This alternative will provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a substantial level of erosion control, an adequate level of erosion control, or a minimal level of erosion control.
Maintenance of Stream Flow Regime: the ability of the alternative to maintain or improve the baseflow conditions in the stream.	This alternative will improve stream flow: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> substantially, somewhat, or minimally, if at all.
Sediment Management: The ability of the alternative to minimize recurring sediment accumulation.	This alternative will reduce sediment accumulation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> substantially, somewhat, or minimally.
Ease of Implementation: The ability of the alternative to be easily implemented on a technical, regulatory and/or practical basis.	With respect to obtaining regulatory approvals and construction techniques, this alternative is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> very easy to implement, somewhat easy to implement, or has many obstacles if it is to be implemented.
Operation/Maintenance (O/M): The ability of the alternative to be operated and maintained with ease, and to be accessed with ease.	Relative to current O/M practices, this alternative will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> be very easy to implement or will ease the burden of current O/M activities, moderately increase O/M requirements, or substantially increase O/M requirements/activities for current staff.
Natural Environment	
Water Quality: The potential of the alternative to improve water quality over the long term.	This alternative will improve water quality: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> substantially, moderately, or minimally, if at all.
Sediment Management: The potential for the alternative to manage sediment loads.	This alternative will provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a substantial degree of sediment stabilization/capture for stable natural sediment load, a moderate degree of sediment stabilization/capture for stable natural sediment load, or very little sediment stabilization/capture for stable natural sediment load, and mitigation will be required to minimize risk.
Sediment Quality: The potential for the alternative to maintain or improve sediment quality.	This alternative will improve sediment quality: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> substantially, moderately, or minimally.
Geomorphology: The potential for the alternative to result in a stable geomorphic condition.	This alternative will result in geomorphic conditions that are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> highly stable requiring very little maintenance to prevent erosion, moderately stable requiring a minor degree of maintenance to prevent erosion, or not stable and will require substantial maintenance to prevent erosion.
Wildlife Habitat: The potential for the alternative to remove, maintain or enhance wildlife habitat.	This alternative will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> enhance the quality of habitat, maintain the quality of habitat, or reduce the quality of habitat.
Fisheries: The potential for the alternative to sustain a warmwater fishery.	This alternative will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> result in an enhanced warmwater fishery with target management objectives exceeded, maintain the current extent of warmwater fish distribution and life cycle requirements, meeting target objectives, or not meet all fisheries management objectives.

Evaluation Criteria	Measure (High/ Moderate/Low)
Terrestrial Resources: The potential for the alternative to maintain or enhance existing terrestrial resources such as wetlands.	This alternative will result in existing terrestrial resources being: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> substantially enhanced, maintained, or reduced, with substantial mitigation required to prevent loss.
Wildlife: The ability of the alternative to protect sensitive wildlife species (including the number of regional significant species and habitat specific species).	This alternative will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> substantially enhance potential for habitat-specific wildlife species, maintain the existing suite of habitat-specific species, or result in a loss of habitat-specific species and a potential influx of habitat-generalists where substantial mitigation may be required to prevent loss.
Reduce Goose Waste: The ability of the alternative to reasonably reduce goose waste in Waterloo Park while protecting wildlife and balancing the disruption to park users	This alternative will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> minimize disruption to park users without impacting habitat, maintain the level of disruption to park users with no change to habitat or increase the disruption to park users by increasing suitable habitat and subsequent use by geese.
Vegetation: The ability of the alternative to protect regionally- significant species and native species and species with a high coefficient of conservatism (conservative species).	This alternative will see the native proportion and floristic quality of vegetation within Waterloo Park: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> substantially increase, be maintained at the existing level, or be reduced.
Groundwater Resources: The ability of the alternative to protect groundwater resources.	Regarding groundwater resources, this alternative will provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a substantial level of protection, a moderate level of protection, or minimal protection.
Social and Cultural Environment	
Cultural/Heritage Resources: The potential of the alternative to protect and promote the cultural heritage landscape significance of Waterloo Park.	This alternative will see the level of protection and/or promotion of the cultural heritage landscape be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> substantially enhanced, maintained at the current level, or reduced.
Visual Aesthetics: The ability of the alternative to enhance the existing landscape while respecting the historic and cultural elements in Waterloo Park.	This alternative will see the existing landscape: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> be enhanced to promote key views of the lake and shoreline, change slightly with a minor impact on the visual character of the area, or be reduced.
Recreational Opportunities: The ability of the alternative to provide for enhanced recreational opportunities.	Regarding recreational opportunities, this alternative: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> will provide potential, may provide potential, or does not provide potential.
Educational Opportunities: The potential for the alternative to provide education opportunities for users.	Regarding educational opportunities, this alternative: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> will provide potential, may provide potential, or does not provide potential.
Community Health and Safety: The potential for the alternative to minimize risk or liability to community health and safety resulting from flood events, crime/vandalism, and/or nuisance noise/light.	Regarding community health and safety, this alternative will result in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a high potential to minimize risk, moderate potential to minimize risk/ the level of risk will remain the same, or very little potential to minimize risk.
Occupational Health and Safety: The potential for the alternative to minimize risk or liability to occupational health and safety resulting from flood events, O/M activities, and/or crime/vandalism.	Regarding occupational health and safety, this alternative will result in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a high potential to minimize risk, moderate potential to minimize risk/the level of risk will remain the same, or very little potential to minimize risk.
Economic Environment	
Capital Costs: Estimated Capital Costs, including restoration/enhancement costs.	Relative to other alternatives, the cost is considered to be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> low, moderate, or high.
O/M Costs: Estimated annual operating costs for staff resources, ongoing O/M activities.	Relative to other alternatives, the cost is considered to be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> low, moderate, or high.
Lifecycle Costs: Total annual capital, and O/M costs amortized over 20 years.	Relative to other alternatives, the cost is considered to be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> low, moderate, or high.

Thank you for your interest in the Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation Project!

Next Steps:

- Alternatives to be confirmed and evaluated
- Preferred solution identified
- Project Team meetings
- PIC #3 (Spring 2018) for input regarding selected preferred solutions

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process, and we value your input.

Please fill out the comment sheet provided.

If you have any questions about this study, please feel free to ask any member of the Project Team, including:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.

Project Manager

Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard

Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4

Phone: 519-585-7446

Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources

Engineering Services, Design &
Construction

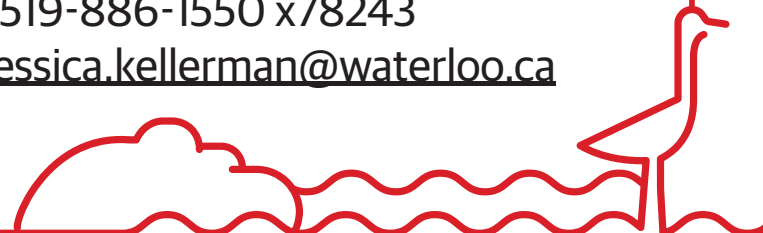
Waterloo City Centre

100 Regina Street S.

Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

Phone: 519-886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca



Attachment C – Information Brief

Current Conditions Associated with Silver Lake and Laurel Creek

Site reconnaissance completed in May 2017 indicates that many of the same conditions exist from the 2013 assessment, now with the addition of the culvert/bridge structure and LRT tracks. Sediment has continued to accumulate within Silver Lake which has extended to the newly installed triple box culvert for the rail crossings. Some of the areas of concerns identified in the field are shown below.



Current Conditions Associated with Silver Lake and Laurel Creek

As part of the 2017 Environmental Assessment Addendum, additional background information was collected and reviewed including a site reconnaissance in May 2017 to confirm current conditions, and observe changes from previous reports. Some areas to note are described below.

1. **Eroded Outfall**
Erosion behind the headwall at the University Ave. crossing.
- 2/2a. **Debris Accumulation**
Debris accumulation within Laurel Creek.
3. **Historic Dam**
There is a deep scour pool immediately downstream.
4. **Pedestrian Bridge**
New crossing is functioning appropriately.
5. **Weir Remnants**
Remnants of the former dam remain damaged.
6. **Sedimentation**
The box culvert appears to be accumulating sediment.
7. **LRT Crossing**
There is sediment deposition in Silver Lake downstream of the LRT tracks.
8. **Soil Erosion**
Soil erosion from surface runoff.
9. **Debris in Trach Racks**
The debris reduces outlet capacity
10. **Surface Erosion and Rills**
The erosion contributes to additional sediment in Silver Lake.
11. **Silver Lake Outlet**
The structure is in poor condition (cracked and leaking) and in need of repair.

Next Steps

- Alternatives to be confirmed and evaluated
- Preferred solutions identified
- Project Team Meetings
- PIC #3 (Spring 2018) for input regarding selected preferred solutions

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process, and we value your input.

For additional information, please contact:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
City of Waterloo
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca



Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project

Public Information Centre #2 – December 12, 2017

Information Brief

Introduction

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Waterloo Park has been described as the 'Jewel of the City', and Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided recreational amenity and picturesque aesthetic for the Park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo. As the community around the Park has grown, so have the services to Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features. The study to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek will follow the requirements under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process.

Problem Statement

Currently, surface water discharge creates poor water quality and sediment conditions in Silver Lake, and contributes to the instability of Laurel Creek. Stream restoration is required to improve water conveyance in the Park, while maintaining attention to the flooding limits, natural aesthetics of the Park, cultural landscape elements, and the short and long-term implementation concepts. The study will identify and evaluate alternatives for enhancing and protecting the ecological function and natural features within the Park, ensuring that Silver Lake and Laurel Creek continue to be key attractions in the City of Waterloo.



Attachment D – Sign-In Sheet & Comment Sheets



Attendance Register

Please print clearly

[illegible]



Attendance Register

Please print clearly.

[illegible]

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): _____

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: Will the dredging recur in the future? It sounds like a short term solution.

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: With these 3 options, how will ~~water~~ affect downstream sediment loads? Assumably

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake: the sediment will then be deposited further downstream. How will this affect

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: that area ecologically?

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☐ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public UW student/resident

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☐ No

☒ Yes

Please comment

Can upstream erosion be decreased to help limit sediment load?

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No

☐ Yes

Please comment

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☐ No

☐ Yes

Please comment

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Ryan Dunham rd1_1994@msn.com

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☒ No

please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): _____

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake. _____

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake. _____

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake. _____

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: this alternative surprised me; I would miss the lake

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☒ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S.
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

1 Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): _____

2 Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: _____

3 Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: _____

4 Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake: _____

5 Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: _____

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☒ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☒ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: Waterloo Park Advisory Committee

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☐ No

☒ Yes

Please comment

If 4 or 5, please offer concepts for improving connectivity across the lake bed.

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No

☒ Yes

Please comment

Please consider appropriate crossing points and approaches for implementing the Master Plan's Interior Perimeter Walkway "bridges & boardwalks"

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☐ No

☒ Yes

Please comment

I'm pleased the EA & Addendum are being done, to sensitively repair some earlier missteps.

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Paul McKone pmckone@waterloo.ca

Are you on the project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No

please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard

Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4

Phone: (519) 585-7446

Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources

City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction

Waterloo City Centre

100 Regina St. S

Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions). _____

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake _____

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: preferred solution but it should address the future park developments (PAK master plan) especially trails

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake. _____

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek. _____

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

Since Council has approved H&M Master Plan, what status does it have as part of the criteria?

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☒ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate. *See #2*

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☒ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: *Waterloo Park Advisory Comm. Htee*

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment Trails & Crossings should be identified
within the plan to help with future park development and not
require a further EA.

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Peter Wetherup - PWETHERUP@GMAIL.COM

Are you on the project mailing list?

☒ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): DO NOT MAKE THE LAKE SMALLER

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: DREDGE - YES MAINTAIN LAKE + STABILIZE THE BANKS

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: DON'T CHANGE THE FOOT PRINT (FOOT PRINT) - YOU COULD MAKE THE LAKE LARGER. IT USED TO BE LARGER

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake: NO. TO MY KNOWLEDGE THERE ARE NO SUCCESSFUL "OFF LINE LAKES" 8 TO 10 YEARS OLD.

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: NO

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

COLUMBIA LAKE'S MUD ISLAND IS A VISUAL ABOMINATION

LOST WAS ALL HUMAN INTERACTION SUCH AS STUDENTS WIND SURFING & THE GORGEOUS SUN SETS REFLECTING IN THE LAKE

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☐ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☒ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25% <u>20</u>	%
Natural Environment	25% <u>30</u>	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25% <u>30</u>	%
Economic Environment	25% <u>20</u>	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: EXPERIENCED THE TRIBULATIONS

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: OF CLARE LAKE

GET RID OF THE GEESSE

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☒ No

☐ Yes

Please comment

DREDGE & SUPPORT EDGES -

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No

☒ Yes

Please comment

NO PLANTINGS IN ENCLOSURES.
THEY DIED IN SILVER LAKE & CLARE LAKE
AND IN A LAKE IN MARKHAM

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes

Please comment

RECENTLY CONSIDER HUMAN
ELEMENT - BODIES OF WATER ARE CALMING TO
PEOPLE

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

JOAN MCKINNON

Are you on the project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No

please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): NOT ACCEPTABLE. DREDGING IS NEEDED AT THE LEAST.

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake. _____

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake. I THINK SOME FORM OF RECONSTRUCT/RECONFIGURE IS NECESSARY.

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake. NOT CLEAR WHAT SILVER LAKE WOULD BECOME OR HOW THE LAKE WOULD FUNCTION (FLUSHING, ETC.)

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: I THINK SILVER LAKE IS AN IMPORTANT PART OF THE PARK'S CHARACTER AND WOULD BE RETAINED

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☒ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): DEFINITELY NOT AN OPTION.

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: ALL THIS WILL JUST REPEAT THE ERRORS OF THE PAST.

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: MY FAVOURED SOLUTION, FOR PUBLIC INTEREST.

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake: NOT AT ALL A GOOD IDEA, AS SILVER LAKE WILL THEN BECOME A STAGNANT MOSQUITO INFESTED MARSH

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: THIS WOULD WORK, BUT LOSE PUBLIC INTEREST.

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

AT THE END OF THE DAY THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT MUST PREVAIL IN THE SOLUTION

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☒ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment ~~GET RID~~ GET RID OF THE ZOO IN THE PARK.

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

☒ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by December 22, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S

Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): Not an option

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: The size of the lake is good. It is a pleasure to view & to walk around. I enjoy the wildlife

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: Don't change the size too much. If it will help save the lake then OK.

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake: Would be alright if the health of the lake can be improved.

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: Not an option.

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

Social/cultural should be high on the list. Think of the building that has happened because of the attractiveness of the lake - P.I., Barrel Yards

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☒ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment If the Lions Lagoon is gone can lake be enlarged + will that help the lake.

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment If the city is trying to attract more people to live downtown, then the park + the lake need to remain. You cannot intensify population without having peaceful places for people to enjoy. Chicago learned that lesson. Save the Lake!

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

[Redacted Name and Contact Information]

Are you on the project mailing list?

☒ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☒ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources

City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction

Waterloo City Centre

100 Regina St. S

Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): low priority

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: This is probably the minimally acceptable solution

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: My favorite solution. It maintains the nature of the park & improves it

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake: I am not sure how this would benefit the park.

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: This would change the entire nature of the park. Low priority

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☒ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment I spend a lot of time in Waterloo Park so I support efforts to rehabilitate the watershed & Silver Lake

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Bill Martin billmartin44@gmail.com

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by December 22, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager

Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard

Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4

Phone: (519) 585-7446

Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources

City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction

Waterloo City Centre

100 Regina St. S

Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): _____

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake. - Find a way to catch sediment
at the mouth of the lake, make long term maintenance ^{easy} ~~possible~~

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake. - Deepen the lake??

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake.

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek.

don't want to create
a stagnate lake/marsh
channel around a lake always
looks unnatural

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

Appt from dredging a catchment area,
emphasis on no maintenance alternatives

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☐ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	40 %
Natural Environment	25%	20 %
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	20 %
Economic Environment	25%	20 %
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment -Will Silver Lake ever be swimmable? that should be the goal.

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Jan d'Ailly Jan @ Kanara

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): Not this one

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: 3

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: 1

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake: 2

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: Not this one

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure

☒ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

*I live at 16 Barnet Road & overlook the park
& I run in the park.*

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment Is possible to flush each spring

Have holding capacity up stream to offer a fast run of water
and a machine to stir up the silt so it flushes away.

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Lloyd Schneider 226-889-6401 lloyd.schneider72@gmail.com

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S

Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions):

NOT AN OPTION

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake:

YES

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake:

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake:

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek:

YES - NEW STREAM ALLOWANCE THROUGH EXISTING LAKE

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

EXISTING OF CURRENT LAKE IS OUTDATED STREAM SIMILAR TO ARUN RIVER IN STRATFORD MORE APPROPRIATE

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☐ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify:

W.A.P.A. COMMITTEE

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify:

✓

✓

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

☒ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): It seems something must be done

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: to me Silver Lake is a cultural heritage landscape created by Abraham Erb, the first settler of Waterloo in 1806

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: the lake (mill pond) has been reconfigured before, so it doesn't matter a lot, so long as its historical importance

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake: is respected.

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: _____

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

In spite of the problems posed by maintaining the lake, it is the "raison d'être" of the City.

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☐ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☒ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	10%
Natural Environment	25%	40%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	40%
Economic Environment	25%	10%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment not sure

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☒ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): _____

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake. AGREE WITH IMPROVEMENTS TO LAUREL CREEK CHANNEL ALONG CURRENT ROUTE

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake. _____

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake. _____

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek. _____

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

NONE

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☒ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment KEEP THE LAKE IN ROUGHLY ITS CURRENT
CONFIGURATION BUT DREDGE / REINFORCE / IMPROVE THE SHORELINE
TRAIL AROUND THE LAKE AND KEEP THE BOARDWALK CONCEPT WHERE
POSSIBLE

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

GORDON GREAVETTE

Are you on the project mailing list?

☒ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by December 22, 2017 to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): not acceptable - the Lake is a mess

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake. ✓

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake. depends - need details

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake. ? need details

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek. NEVER !!!

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☐ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☒ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	10 %
Natural Environment	25%	15 %
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	50 %
Economic Environment	25%	25 %
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment I believe solution should maximize uses

of lake for social/recreational purposes – paddle boats,
canoeing, kayaking, etc

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☒ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): Introduce two white swans and have Elementary School students take part in naming them

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake. -

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake. ✓

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake. ?

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek. X

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☐ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☒ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: I walk around the Lake (daily)

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment see comment re Swans

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☐ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo

Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S

Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions): _____

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: _____

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: making lake area more welcoming would be ideal

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake: _____

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: _____

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☐ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☒ Offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	<u>25</u> %
Natural Environment	25%	<u>25</u> %
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	<u>35</u> %
Economic Environment	25%	<u>15</u> %
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☒ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: Uptown Vision Committee

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☐ No ☒ Yes Please comment would use of waterway be allowed
via GRCIA

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☐ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project Public Information Centre #2



Thank you for your Comments.



Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team with the collection of background information and the development of alternative solutions for this study.

Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Class EA report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.

1. Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?

Do nothing(maintain existing conditions): _____

Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake. _____

Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake. _____

Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake. _____

Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek. _____

2. The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

3. The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.

☒ The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

☐ I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration
Technical Environment	25%	%
Natural Environment	25%	%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	%
Economic Environment	25%	%
Total	100%	100%

4. How would you describe the nature of your interest in study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Please specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Please specify: _____

5. Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

7. The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?

☒ No ☐ Yes Please comment _____

8. Please provide your name and contact information if you would like. (optional)

Are you on the project mailing list?

☐ Yes ☒ No, please add my name and contact information to the mailing list.

Please place a ✓ in the box below if you wish to have your comments included anonymously. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **December 22, 2017** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the comments specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record.

Thank you for your participation in this study!



Lowc
2004-22 Barrel Yard Blvd.
Waterloo, On.
N2L 0C3

Steve Brown
c/o Stantec

100-300 Hagey Blvd.
Waterloo, On.
N2L 0A4

RECEIVED

DEC 19 2017

STANTEC CONSULTING
LTD.



See below. We can try to put this up on EngageWaterloo. I will check with communications.

Jessica

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S.
PO Box 337, Station Waterloo
Waterloo, ON, N2J 4A8
P: 519-886-1550 x78243
F: 519-747-8523
TTY: 1-866-786-3941
E: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

[illegible]

From: Jeff Silcox-Childs
Sent: Sunday, December 17, 2017 9:51 PM
To: Jessica Kellerman
Subject: Fw: Rehab options

FYI.
J.

Sent from my BlackBerry - the most secure mobile device - via the Bell Network

Sent: December 17, 2017 11:08 AM
To: waterlooparkupgrades@waterloo.ca
Subject: Rehab options

It would be much easier for people to comment online if the comment sheet from the open house could be filled out online. The current system encourages those who attended the open house and not those who prefer online comments. My comments follow the comment sheet.

1. I believe the favoured option for the environment is to remove the lake. Yet, the option more likely to appeal to those who prefer the status quo, would be to channel the creek around the lake.

2. The environment and naturalizing the area should be the most important criteria, followed by the ongoing costs of the chosen option.

3.The weighting should be 60% environmental & 40% economic. This would naturally include the technical environment. Waterloo Park as a whole is a huge asset to the health of the city and its residents,any changes to Silver Lake would not negatively impact the park over the long term. So the social & cultural aspects should not be factored in.

4. I am a resident of Waterloo who values the natural environment.

5. Allowing vegetation to grow along the waters edge would assist with water quality & lessen erosion/debris entering the water.

6. I would like to see decisions made that address the long term health of laurel creek. The lake was built for a purpose and the city has grown & changed immensely since then. Silver Lake currently requires constant attention. I would rather see the money required to maintain the status quo spent on improving the health of the many creeks that travel through the city.

7.

8. [REDACTED]

I wish for my comments to be anonymous.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment

IMPORTANT NOTICE: This communication (including attachments) is intended solely for the named addressee(s) and may contain information that is privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure. No waiver of confidence, privilege, protection or otherwise is made. If you are not the intended recipient of this communication, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited.

From: Muller, Joseph (MTCS)
To: [Jessica Kellerman](#)
Cc: [Brown, Steve](#)
Subject: RE: Silver Lake and Laurel Creek EA - PIC #2
Date: Friday, December 22, 2017 10:00:51 AM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[2017-07-04 Waterloo Silver Lake-Laurel Creek HPU MTCS comments.pdf](#)

Hello Jessica:

Thank-you – I have been able to download and review the PIC#2 materials. I see that a Stage 1 archaeological assessment has been initiated under projection information form (PIF) #P392-0206-2017: the archaeologist will be submitting the report directly to the MTCS archaeology program unit. I otherwise reiterate the recommendations in my letter of July 4, 2017, regarding screening for built heritage and cultural heritage landscapes. Please contact me if you have any questions or would like to discuss the file, and thank-you for your assistance,

Joe

Joseph Muller, RPP, MCIP

Heritage Planner

Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport

Culture Division | Programs and Services Branch | Heritage Program Unit

401 Bay Street, Suite 1700

Toronto, Ontario M7A 0A7

Tel. 416.314.7145 | Fax. 416.212.1802

From: Jessica Kellerman [mailto:Jessica.Kellerman@waterloo.ca]

Sent: December 18, 2017 1:36 PM

To: Muller, Joseph (MTCS)

Subject: RE: Silver Lake and Laurel Creek EA - PIC #2

Hey Joe,

They should be posted today.

Regards,

Jessica



Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources

Engineering Services, Design & Construction

Waterloo City Centre

100 Regina St. S.

PO Box 337, Station Waterloo
Waterloo, ON, N2J 4A8
P: 519-886-1550 x78243
F: 519-747-8523
TTY: 1-866-786-3941
E: Jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca
www.waterloo.ca



From: Muller, Joseph (MTCS) [<mailto:Joseph.Muller@ontario.ca>]
Sent: Monday, December 18, 2017 1:26 PM
To: Jessica Kellerman
Subject: RE: Silver Lake and Laurel Creek EA - PIC #2

Hi Jessica:

I wasn't able to attend the PIC on December 12th, and don't see the PIC#2 materials online yet: would you please let me know when they're posted? Thanks,

Joe

Joseph Muller, RPP, MCIP

Heritage Planner

Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport

Culture Division | Programs and Services Branch | Heritage Program Unit

401 Bay Street, Suite 1700

Toronto, Ontario M7A 0A7

Tel. 416.314.7145 | Fax. 416.212.1802

From: Jessica Kellerman [<mailto:Jessica.Kellerman@waterloo.ca>]
Sent: November 21, 2017 12:05 PM
Subject: Silver Lake and Laurel Creek EA - PIC #2

Hello,

You are receiving this email because you have requested to be including on the mailing list for the Silver Lake and Laurel Creek EA project. If you would like to be removed from this list, please let me know in writing by replying to this email.

Please find attached the information for the Silver Lake and Laurel Creek EA PIC#2. This PIC will be the second of three (3) PIC's that will be hosted over the course of the EA. The second PIC will present information on the existing conditions of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek, a list of potential

alternative solutions, and the process that will be used to evaluate the alternatives in order to determine the preferred solution.

Hope to see you there,

Regards,

Jessica

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S.
PO Box 337, Station Waterloo
Waterloo, ON, N2J 4A8
P: 519-886-1550 x78243
F: 519-747-8523
TTY: 1-866-786-3941
E: Jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca
www.waterloo.ca



IMPORTANT NOTICE: This communication (including attachments) is intended solely for the named addressee(s) and may contain information that is privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure. No waiver of confidence, privilege, protection or otherwise is made. If you are not the intended recipient of this communication, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: This communication (including attachments) is intended solely for the named addressee(s) and may contain information that is privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure. No waiver of confidence, privilege, protection or otherwise is made. If you are not the intended recipient of this communication, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited.

Waterloo Park's Silver Lake and Laurel Creek rehabilitation

We are conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Your input at this stage of the study will assist the study team in the development of solutions for this important attraction in the park.

All Responses sorted chronologically

As of January 30, 2018, 4:23 PM



engageWaterloo is not a certified voting system or ballot box. As with any public comment process, participation in engageWaterloo is voluntary. The responses in this record are not necessarily representative of the whole population, nor do they reflect the opinions of any government agency or elected officials.

Waterloo Park's Silver Lake and Laurel Creek rehabilitation

We are conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Your input at this stage of the study will assist the study team in the development of solutions for this important attraction in the park.

As of January 30, 2018, 4:23 PM, this forum had:

Attendees: 22

All Responses: 3

Minutes of Public Comment: 9

This topic started on December 19, 2017, 4:08 PM.

This topic ended on January 30, 2018, 4:21 PM.

Waterloo Park's Silver Lake and Laurel Creek rehabilitation

We are conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Your input at this stage of the study will assist the study team in the development of solutions for this important attraction in the park.

Responses

Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions listed below (i.e., do nothing, dredge and reconstruct Silver Lake, etc.)

Answered	1
Skipped	2

into know **lake open silver** wetland

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions):

Answered	2
Skipped	1

Dredge and reconstruct Silver Lake.

Answered	2
Skipped	1

Dredge and reconfigure Silver Lake

Answered	2
Skipped	1

lake

Create a channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake.

Answered	2
Skipped	1

lake **water**

Remove Silver lake and reconfigure Laurel Creek.

Waterloo Park's Silver Lake and Laurel Creek rehabilitation

We are conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Your input at this stage of the study will assist the study team in the development of solutions for this important attraction in the park.

Answered 2

Skipped 1

lake

The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

Answered 1

Skipped 2

The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise (i.e., 25% weighting for each of the four evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural and economic). Do you agree with this weighting?

		%	Count
Yes, the proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.		33.3%	1
No, the proposed equal weighting structure is not appropriate.		66.7%	2

If you disagree with equally weighting the evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural and economic), please offer your alternative weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

Answered 2

Skipped 1

more

Please describe the nature of your interest in the study? I.e., are you a member of the general public? resident/landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed? Member of an interest group (please specify) or agency representative (please specify)?

Answered 3

Skipped 0

Waterloo Park's Silver Lake and Laurel Creek rehabilitation

We are conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Your input at this stage of the study will assist the study team in the development of solutions for this important attraction in the park.

creek member resident

Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the project team should consider?

No response

Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

Answered 1

Skipped 2

The rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. If you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process, please share here.

No response

Waterloo Park's Silver Lake and Laurel Creek rehabilitation

We are conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Your input at this stage of the study will assist the study team in the development of solutions for this important attraction in the park.

Name not shown inside WARD 7 (registered)

January 22, 2018, 10:47 AM

Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions listed below (i.e., do nothing, dredge and reconstruct Silver Lake, etc.)

No response

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions):

No response

Dredge and reconstruct Silver Lake.

No response

Dredge and reconfigure Silver Lake

No response

Create a channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake.

No response

Remove Silver lake and reconfigure Laurel Creek.

No response

The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

No response

The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise (i.e., 25% weighting for each of the four evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural and economic). Do you agree with this weighting?

Yes, the proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.

If you disagree with equally weighting the evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural and economic), please offer your alternative weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

No response

Please describe the nature of your interest in the study? I.e., are you a member of the general public? resident/landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed? Member of an interest group (please specify) or agency representative (please specify)?

Resident of the Uptown West neighbourhood, in close proximity to Silver Lake.

Waterloo Park's Silver Lake and Laurel Creek rehabilitation

We are conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Your input at this stage of the study will assist the study team in the development of solutions for this important attraction in the park.

Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the project team should consider?

No response

Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

No response

The rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. If you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process, please share here.

No response

Waterloo Park's Silver Lake and Laurel Creek rehabilitation

We are conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Your input at this stage of the study will assist the study team in the development of solutions for this important attraction in the park.

Name not shown inside WARD 1 (registered)

December 21, 2017, 10:06 AM

Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions listed below (i.e., do nothing, dredge and reconstruct Silver Lake, etc.)

The problems with Silver Lake keep reoccurring. The natural progression with the amount of sediments coming into Silver Lake is for it to turn into a wetland not an open lake. Personally I have no problem with it turning into a wetland but I know the public wants Silver Lake to remain an open lake. I am not an engineer so I don't know is possible to do what is the best the solution.

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions):

No - something needs to be done

Dredge and reconstruct Silver Lake.

Won't this mean in a few years problems will just reoccur?

Dredge and reconfigure Silver Lake

Would depend on how Silver Lake is reconfigured.

Create a channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake.

Would create better water quality down stream but what would Silver Lake look like and would it still need redoing in a few years.

Remove Silver lake and reconfigure Laurel Creek.

Sounds like a better idea but how would Silver Lake function.

The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

Is there the political will to drastically change Silver Lake?

The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise (i.e., 25% weighting for each of the four evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural and economic). Do you agree with this weighting?

No, the proposed equal weighting structure is not appropriate.

If you disagree with equally weighting the evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural and economic), please offer your alternative weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

To keep having to fight what is naturally occurring will be more costly in the end

Please describe the nature of your interest in the study? I.e., are you a member of the general public?

Waterloo Park's Silver Lake and Laurel Creek rehabilitation

We are conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Your input at this stage of the study will assist the study team in the development of solutions for this important attraction in the park.

resident/landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed? Member of an interest group (please specify) or agency representative (please specify)?

I am a member of Waterloo Region Nature but I am not representing them at this time.

Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the project team should consider?

No response

Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

No response

The rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. If you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process, please share here.

No response

Waterloo Park's Silver Lake and Laurel Creek rehabilitation

We are conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Your input at this stage of the study will assist the study team in the development of solutions for this important attraction in the park.

Janet Henkel inside WARD 1 (registered)

December 21, 2017, 8:00 AM

Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions listed below (i.e., do nothing, dredge and reconstruct Silver Lake, etc.)

No response

Do nothing (maintain existing conditions):

Not an option.

Dredge and reconstruct Silver Lake.

Certainly dredge....not sure what reconstruction entails...but if it a viable option, I am in favour.

Dredge and reconfigure Silver Lake

Not sure what reconfigure means completely, but dredging is certainly necessary. The "lake" is not now a lake at all...just a nasty puddle.

Create a channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake.

Is this possible? Would it help the lake stay clean? Surely water has to flow through to prevent stagnation?

Remove Silver lake and reconfigure Laurel Creek.

I hope we can keep the lake and make it beautiful. It could be and should be the jewel of Waterloo Park. It is a shameful mess presently and nothing to be proud of.

The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.

No response

The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise (i.e., 25% weighting for each of the four evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural and economic). Do you agree with this weighting?

No, the proposed equal weighting structure is not appropriate.

If you disagree with equally weighting the evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural and economic), please offer your alternative weighting structure for consideration by the project team.

The natural and social/cultural factors should carry more weight! This is a critical undertaking for the good of the life of the city! We need a beautiful lake here now!

Please describe the nature of your interest in the study? I.e., are you a member of the general public? resident/landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed? Member of an interest group (please specify) or

Waterloo Park's Silver Lake and Laurel Creek rehabilitation

We are conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Your input at this stage of the study will assist the study team in the development of solutions for this important attraction in the park.

agency representative (please specify)?

I am a member of the general public, and a resident and landowner near Laurel Creek. I volunteer with the LCCWG to help keep the creek clean and promote it.

Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the project team should consider?

No response

Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?

I feel the urgency of this project and am sure the residents of Waterloo are supportive in your efforts to restore the lake as quickly as possible.

The rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. If you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process, please share here.

No response

Attachment E – Comment Sheet Summary Table

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #2 - December 12, 2017
Document Date: January 23, 2018

Reference No.	Submitted By	Description of Issues																					
		Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?	The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.	The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.	Nature of your interest in study?	Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?	Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?	The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?															
pages 5 and 6 of Attendanc e_Feedbac k_Scanned PDF	Ryan Dunham	Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: Will the dredging recur in the future? It sounds like a short-term solution. Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake/Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake/Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: With these three options, how will they affect downstream sediment loads? Assumably, the sediment will then be deposited further downstream. How will this affect that area ecologically?		<div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%	Member of the General Public	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: Can upstream erosion be decreased to help limit sediment load? Answer: The Study Area is limited by the Park boundaries.</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
					Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																
					Technical Environment	25%	___%																
					Natural Environment	25%	___%																
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																					
Economic Environment	25%	___%																					
Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed																							
Member of Interest Group:																							
Agency Representative:																							
pages 7 and 8 of Attendanc e_Feedbac k_Scanned PDF	anonymous	Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek : This alternative surprised me; I would miss the lake.		<div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%	Member of the General Public	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
					Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																
					Technical Environment	25%	___%																
					Natural Environment	25%	___%																
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																					
Economic Environment	25%	___%																					
Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed																							
Member of Interest Group:																							
Agency Representative:																							
pages 9 and 10 of Attendanc e_Feedbac k_Scanned PDF	Paul McKone			<div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%	Member of the General Public	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: If 4 or 5 [Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake or Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek], please offer concepts for improving connectivity across the lake bed. Answer: to be completed during future phases of the Study.</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: Please consider appropriate crossing points (bridges and boardwalks) and approaches for implementing the Master Plan's Interior Perimeter Walkway. Answer: Connectivity is included in the assessment.</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: I'm pleased the EA and Addendum are being done to sensitively repair some earlier missteps. Answer: Thank you for your feedback.</div>
					Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																
					Technical Environment	25%	___%																
					Natural Environment	25%	___%																
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																					
Economic Environment	25%	___%																					
Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed																							
Member of Interest Group: Waterloo Park Advisory Committee																							
Agency Representative:																							
pages 11 and 12 of Attendanc e_Feedbac k_Scanned PDF	Peter Wetherup	Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake : Preferred solution but it should address the future park development (Park Master Plan), especially trails.	Since Council has approved the Park Master Plan, what status does it have as part of the criteria? Answer: Council will review the EA and make a recommendation based on that.	<div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%	Member of the General Public	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: Trails and crossings should be identified within the plan to help with future park development and not require a further EA Answer: Connectivity is included in the assessment although not the focus of the EA.</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
					Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																
					Technical Environment	25%	___%																
					Natural Environment	25%	___%																
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																					
Economic Environment	25%	___%																					
Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed																							
Member of Interest Group: Waterloo Park Advisory Committee																							
Agency Representative:																							
pages 13 and 14 of Attendanc e_Feedbac k_Scanned PDF	Joan McKinnon	Do Nothing (maintain existing conditions): DO NOT make the lake smaller! Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: Dredge - yes, maintain lake and stabilize the banks. Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: Don't change the footprint - you could make the lake larger. It used to be larger. Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake: NO. To my knowledge there are no successful "off line lakes" 8 to 10 years old. Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: NO		<div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>20%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>30%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>30%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>20%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	20%	Natural Environment	25%	30%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	30%	Economic Environment	25%	20%	Member of the General Public	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: Dredge and support edges. Answer: Thank you for your feedback.</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: No plantings in enclosures. They died in Silver Lake and Clare Lake and in a lake in Markham. Answer: Thank you for your feedback.</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: Consider human element - bodies of water are calming to people. Answer: Thank you for your feedback.</div>
					Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																
					Technical Environment	25%	20%																
					Natural Environment	25%	30%																
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	30%																					
Economic Environment	25%	20%																					
Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed																							
Member of Interest Group:																							
Agency Representative:																							

Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park, Environmental Assessment Addendum Project - Comment Tracking Form

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #2 - December 12, 2017
Document Date: January 23, 2018

Reference No.	Submitted By	Description of Issues																					
		Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?	The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.	The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.	Nature of your interest in study?	Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?	Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?	The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?															
pages 15 and 16 of Attendanc e_Feedbac k_Scanned PDF	anonymous	<p>Do Nothing (maintain existing conditions): Not acceptable, dredging is needed at the least.</p> <p>Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: I think some form of reconstruct/reconfigure is necessary.</p> <p>Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake: Not clear what Silver Lake would become or how the lake would function (flushing, etc.).</p> <p>Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: I think Silver Lake is an important part of the park's character and needs to be retained.</p>		<div><div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div><div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																					
Technical Environment	25%	___%																					
Natural Environment	25%	___%																					
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																					
Economic Environment	25%	___%																					
pages 17 and 18 of Attendanc e_Feedbac k_Scanned PDF	anonymous	<p>Do Nothing (maintain existing conditions): Definitely not an option.</p> <p>Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: All this will just repeat the errors of the past.</p> <p>Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: My favoured solution, for public interest.</p> <p>Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake: Not at all a good idea, as Silver Lake will then become a stagnant mosquito-infested marsh.</p> <p>Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: This would work but lose public interest.</p>	At the end of the day, the natural environment must prevail in the solution.	<div><div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div><div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																					
Technical Environment	25%	___%																					
Natural Environment	25%	___%																					
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																					
Economic Environment	25%	___%																					
pages 19 and 20 of Attendanc e_Feedbac k_Scanned PDF		<p>Do Nothing (maintain existing conditions): Not an option.</p> <p>Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: The size of the lake is good. It is a pleasure to view and to walk around. I enjoy the wildlife.</p> <p>Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: Don't change the size too much. If it will help save the lake, then OK.</p> <p>Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake: Would be alright if the health of the lake can be improved.</p> <p>Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: Not an option.</p>	Social/cultural should be high on the list. Think of the building that has happened because of the attractiveness of the lake - P.I., Barrel Yards.	<div><div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div><div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																					
Technical Environment	25%	___%																					
Natural Environment	25%	___%																					
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																					
Economic Environment	25%	___%																					
pages 21 and 22 of Attendanc e_Feedbac k_Scanned PDF	Bill Martin	<p>Do Nothing (maintain existing conditions): Low priority.</p> <p>Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: This is probably the minimally acceptable solution.</p> <p>Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: My favourite solution. It maintains the nature of the park and improves it.</p> <p>Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake: I am not sure how this would benefit the park.</p> <p>Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: This would change the entire nature of the park. Low priority.</p>		<div><div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div><div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																					
Technical Environment	25%	___%																					
Natural Environment	25%	___%																					
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																					
Economic Environment	25%	___%																					
pages 23 and 24 of Attendanc e_Feedbac k_Scanned PDF	Jan d'Ailly	<p>Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: Find a way to catch sediment at the mouth of the lake, make long-term maintenance easy.</p> <p>Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: Deepen the lake?</p> <p>Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake: Don't want to create a stagnant lake/marsh. Channel around a lake always looks unnatural.</p>	Apart from dredging a catchment area, emphasis on no maintenance alternatives.	<div><div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div><div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>40%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>20%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>20%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>20%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	40%	Natural Environment	25%	20%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	20%	Economic Environment	25%	20%	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																					
Technical Environment	25%	40%																					
Natural Environment	25%	20%																					
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	20%																					
Economic Environment	25%	20%																					

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #2 - December 12, 2017
Document Date: January 23, 2018

Reference No.	Submitted By	Description of Issues																					
		Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?	The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.	The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.	Nature of your interest in study?	Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?	Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?	The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?															
pages 25 and 26 of Attendance_Feedback_Scanned PDF	Lloyd Schneider	<p>Do Nothing (maintain existing conditions): Not this one.</p> <p>Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: 3</p> <p>Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: 1</p> <p>Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake: 2</p> <p>Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: Not this one.</p>		<div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%	<div>Member of the General Public: Resident of the Barrel Yards</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: Is possible to flush each spring. Have holding capacity of stream to offer a fast run of water and a machine to stir up the silt so it flushes away. Answer: Operation and maintenance factors are being considered in the assessment.</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																					
Technical Environment	25%	___%																					
Natural Environment	25%	___%																					
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																					
Economic Environment	25%	___%																					
pages 27 and 28 of Attendance_Feedback_Scanned PDF	anonymous	<p>Do Nothing (maintain existing conditions): Not an option.</p> <p>Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: Yes, new stream allowance through existing lake.</p>	Existing current lake is outdated. Stream similar to Avon River in Stratford more appropriate.	<div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group: WAPA Committee</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																					
Technical Environment	25%	___%																					
Natural Environment	25%	___%																					
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																					
Economic Environment	25%	___%																					
pages 29 and 30 of Attendance_Feedback_Scanned PDF		<p>Do Nothing (maintain existing conditions): It seems something must be done.</p> <p>Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: To me, Silver Lake is a cultural heritage landscape created by Abraham Erb, the first settler of Waterloo in 1806.</p> <p>Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: The lake (Mill Pond) has been reconfigured before, so it doesn't matter a lot, so long as its historical importance is respected.</p>	In spite of the problems posed by maintaining the lake, it is the "raison d'être" of the City.	<div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>40%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>40%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>10%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	10%	Natural Environment	25%	40%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	40%	Economic Environment	25%	10%	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: Not sure.</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																					
Technical Environment	25%	10%																					
Natural Environment	25%	40%																					
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	40%																					
Economic Environment	25%	10%																					
pages 31 and 32 of Attendance_Feedback_Scanned PDF	Gordon Greavette	<p>Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: Agree with improvements to Laurel Creek Channel along current route.</p>	None	<div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: Keep the lake in roughly its current configuration but dredge; reinforce/improve the shoreline trail around the lake and keep the boardwalk concept, where possible. Answer: Thank you for your feedback.</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																					
Technical Environment	25%	___%																					
Natural Environment	25%	___%																					
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																					
Economic Environment	25%	___%																					
pages 33 and 34 of Attendance_Feedback_Scanned PDF	anonymous	<p>Do Nothing (maintain existing conditions): Not acceptable. The lake is a mess.</p> <p>Dredge and Reconstruct Silver Lake: ✓</p> <p>Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: Depends - need details.</p> <p>Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake: ? need details</p> <p>Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: NEVER!!!!</p>		<div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div> <table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>15%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>50%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>25%</td></tr></table>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	10%	Natural Environment	25%	15%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	50%	Economic Environment	25%	25%	<div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: I believe solution should maximize uses of lake for social/recreational purposes - paddle boats, picnicking, kayaking, etc. Answer: Thank you for your feedback.</div>	<div><div></div><div>No</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																					
Technical Environment	25%	10%																					
Natural Environment	25%	15%																					
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	50%																					
Economic Environment	25%	25%																					

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #2 - December 12, 2017
Document Date: January 23, 2018

Reference No.	Submitted By	Description of Issues																			
		Do you have any comments, questions or concerns with the alternative solutions identified?	The proposed evaluation criteria address the technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic environments within the defined study area. Please provide any comments, questions or concerns with the proposed evaluation criteria.	The evaluation criteria (technical, natural, social/cultural, and economic) will be given equal weighting in the valuation exercise. Please indicate your preference for an equal weighting of the evaluation criteria categories outlined, and/or provide an alternate weighting structure.	Nature of your interest in study?	Are there any additional alternative solutions that you feel the Project team should consider?	Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the project team?	The Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation project will be following the process outlined for Class Environmental Assessment studies. Do you have any questions, comments or concerns about the Environmental Assessment process?													
pages 35 and 36 of Attendance_Feedback_Scanned PDF	anonymous	<p>Do Nothing (maintain existing conditions): Introduce two white swans and have elementary school students take part in naming them.</p> <p>Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake: ?</p> <p>Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek: X</p>		<div><div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div><div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div><div><table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table></div></div> <div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group: <i>I walk around the lake daily.</i></div> <div>Agency Representative:</div> <div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: See comment re: swans.</div> <div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div> <div>Comments:</div>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%		<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																			
Technical Environment	25%	___%																			
Natural Environment	25%	___%																			
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																			
Economic Environment	25%	___%																			
pages 37 and 38 of Attendance_Feedback_Scanned PDF	anonymous	<p>Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake: Making lake area more welcoming would be ideal.</p>		<div><div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div><div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div><div><table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>25%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>25%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>35%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>15%</td></tr></table></div></div> <div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group: <i>Uptown Vision Committee</i></div> <div>Agency Representative:</div> <div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div> <div>Comments:</div> <div>Comments: Would use of waterway be allowed via GRCA? Answer: GRCA is a key stakeholder on the Project Team.</div>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	25%	Natural Environment	25%	25%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	35%	Economic Environment	25%	15%		<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																			
Technical Environment	25%	25%																			
Natural Environment	25%	25%																			
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	35%																			
Economic Environment	25%	15%																			
mailed comment sheet (received Dec 19, 2017)	Lowe	<p>Create a Channel for Laurel Creek around Silver Lake: [option circled on comment sheet]</p>		<div><div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div><div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div><div><table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>___%</td></tr></table></div></div> <div>Member of the General Public</div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div> <div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div> <div>Comments:</div> <div>Comments:</div>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	___%	Natural Environment	25%	___%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%	Economic Environment	25%	___%		<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																			
Technical Environment	25%	___%																			
Natural Environment	25%	___%																			
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	___%																			
Economic Environment	25%	___%																			
email - subject: Rehab options (received Dec 17, 2017)	anonymous	<p>I believe the favoured option for the environment is to remove the lake. Yet, the option more likely to appeal to those who prefer the status quo, would be to channel the creek around the lake.</p>	<p>The environment and naturalizing the area should be the most important criteria, followed by the ongoing costs of the chosen option.</p> <p>The weighting should be 60% environmental & 40% economic. This would naturally include the technical environment. Waterloo Park as a whole is a huge asset to the health of the city and its residents, any changes to Silver Lake would not negatively impact the park over the long term. So the social & cultural aspects should not be factored in.</p>	<div><div><div></div><div>The proposed equal weighting structure is appropriate.</div></div><div><div></div><div>I offer the following alternate weighting structure for consideration by the project team.</div></div><div><table><tr><th>Evaluation Criteria Category</th><th>Proposed Equal Weighting</th><th>Alternate Weighting Consideration</th></tr><tr><td>Technical Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>0%</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>60%</td></tr><tr><td>Social/Cultural Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>0%</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Environment</td><td>25%</td><td>40%</td></tr></table></div></div> <div>Member of the General Public: <i>Resident of Waterloo who values the natural environment.</i></div> <div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div> <div>Member of Interest Group:</div> <div>Agency Representative:</div> <div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: Allowing vegetation to grow along the waters edge would assist with water quality & lessen erosion/debris entering the water. Answer: Thank you for your feedback.</div> <div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: I would like to see decisions made that address the long term health of Laurel Creek. The lake was built for a purpose and the city has grown & changed immensely since then. Silver Lake currently requires constant attention. I would rather see the money required to maintain the status quo spent on improving the health of the many creeks that travel through the city. Answer: Thank you for sharing your concerns. Potential alternatives offer several solutions for rehabilitating Silver Lake.</div> <div>Comments:</div>	Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration	Technical Environment	25%	0%	Natural Environment	25%	60%	Social/Cultural Environment	25%	0%	Economic Environment	25%	40%		<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div>
Evaluation Criteria Category	Proposed Equal Weighting	Alternate Weighting Consideration																			
Technical Environment	25%	0%																			
Natural Environment	25%	60%																			
Social/Cultural Environment	25%	0%																			
Economic Environment	25%	40%																			

Comments:

Appendix B5
Public Information
Centre No. 3 Summary

Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project Public Information Centre No. 3

PREPARED FOR:	Steve Brown, Stantec
PREPARED BY:	CH2M
DATE:	March 21, 2018
PROJECT NUMBER:	694266
ATTACHMENTS:	A – Newspaper Advertisement B – Display Panels C – Sign-In Sheet & Comment Sheets D – Information Brief (handout) E – Comment Sheet Summary Table

Introduction

On Tuesday, March 20, 2018 the Project team hosted Public Information Centre (PIC) Number 3 for the Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project (the Project). The purpose of the PIC was to provide a summary of public consultation efforts, outline the evaluation of the five potential alternative solutions presented at PIC Number 2, and to present the identified preferred alternative. The PIC was held from 5:30 pm to 8:30 pm at the Waterloo Memorial Recreation Complex, Lion's Room (200), located at 101 Father David Bauer Drive in Waterloo, Ontario. A formal notice with PIC details was advertised in the Waterloo Chronicle on March 1, 2018 and March 8, 2018 (Attachment A), and posted to the City of Waterloo website. Additionally, PIC details (for example, date, location and time) were posted on mobile signs around the Project study area early March 2018.

Multiple Project team members from the City of Waterloo, Stantec and CH2M attended the PIC. The PIC was “open-house” style, with fourteen (14) large panels (Attachment B) displaying the study purpose, key issues and challenges, background information, assessment process, a public consultation summary, a list of the five alternative solutions, an outline of the evaluation process, and the identification of the preferred alternative. Attendees were encouraged to sign-in and complete the Comment Sheet (Attachment C), and invited to view the panels and/or ask questions. An Information Brief (Attachment D) outlining the scoring and detailed evaluation of the five alternatives, and the identification of the preferred alternative was also available for attendees to take home.

During the sign-in process, an attendee noted that personal information provided on the sign-in sheets was on the front table for other attendees to see, and suggested that future sessions consider sign-in electronically (via iPad) where personal information is automatically saved and not available for others to see. This concern was acknowledged by a Project Team member.

PIC Results

There were fifty-five (55) people that signed the Attendance Register. Attendees identified as members of the general public, local residents or students, and representatives of local interest groups (Waterloo

Park Advisory Committee, and Watershed Discipleship – Mennonite Church of Eastern Canada). Some attendees talked with the Project team, and/or sat to fill in the Comment Sheet. A total of twenty-six (26) Comment Sheets were received including twenty-five (25) submitted at the PIC and one (1) received via mail approximately two weeks following the PIC.

Comment Sheet Results

The Comment Sheet results indicate there are no issues or concerns with the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Most respondents (twenty-one [21]) agree that the evaluation of the five alternatives was fair and transparent while one (1) notes that the evaluation process was fair but not transparent.

Alternative No. 3 Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake was presented as the preferred alternative; however, two (2) respondents noted that presenting one preferred alternative was biased.

When asked about the additional mitigation measures (*i.e.*, measures to be implemented in addition to the dredging the Silver Lake) proposed to improve water quality (*e.g.*, reconfiguring the shoreline, changing the depth, forebay, etc.), twelve (12) respondents noted there are no issues or concerns with the measures, as presented. One respondent is concerned about the disturbance to wildlife during construction of the Project. Additionally, a few respondents noted a preference for certain mitigation measures such as wetland features, and increasing the depth of Silver Lake while one respondent does not want to see the shoreline reconfigured too much.

Some additional measures were suggested, and include:

- flushing the lake annually with heavy water flow from the upper lake;
- installing armour stone; and,
- ensuring snow is not dumped at the head of the lake above the bridge since salt is destructive to the health of the lake.

Regarding the proposed spot repairs to Laurel Creek (*e.g.*, debris removal, bank stabilization, infrastructure upgrades, etc.), fifteen (15) respondents noted there were no issues or concerns with the measures, or did not otherwise indicate there was an issue or concern (*i.e.*, did not respond). There were seven (7) Comment Sheets returned indicating an issue or concern with the spot repairs measures in Laurel Cree (*i.e.*, the box was checked); however, no specific issue or concern were provided in the comment section. There are two (2) distinct issues that were identified regarding the potential infrastructure upgrades, specific to the proposed gabion(s):

- gabions are not suitable for natural channel design; and,
- minimizing the use of gabions is important.

Additionally, it was noted that the bridge near the Perimeter Institute was in need of repair, and that bridge improvement efforts should align with the Master Plan.

When asked if there were any issues or concerns with the identified solution to *Alternative No. 3 Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake*, sixteen (16) respondents noted there were no issues or concerns, and four (4) did not answer the question. Four (4) attendees responded that a different alternative is preferred over the identified solution:

- three respondents indicate that *Alternative No. 5 Remove Silver Lake* is the preferred solution noting that this is the more ecologically-friendly solution, is better for stream health, and can be implemented in a way that is aesthetically pleasing (one [1] also notes in the response that stream health should be a higher priority when compared to the heritage landscape); and,

- one respondent notes their preference for *Alternative No. 2 Dredge and Reconstruct*; however, there is no reason provided.

Additional Comments Sheets note that respondents are concerned that *Alternative No. 3 Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a short-term solution (*i.e.*, re-silting will occur), and that the regular maintenance of this alternative will not be done.

Additional comments that may be helpful to the Project team (note, comments have been paraphrased) include:

- Do not take the ball diamonds away.
- Disappointed in the length of time it will take to complete the project – could some aesthetic improvements in Silver Lake not be made until Project conclusion?
- Presentation as too technical (*i.e.*, what is a gabion; there could be a list of terms included).
- Respondent likes that the Project Team has included the University of Waterloo.
- Is the west side of Laurel Creek included in this reconfiguration, or will that be done as part of the detailed design?
- Do not eliminate the lake.
- Would like more information regarding proposed mitigation and/or design of the Project.
- Reference provided for a similar project in Chicago (Councilor Durrell).
- The high score of 10 under goose management suggests the removal of the lake would go a long way.

Additional Feedback Received

An email was received from the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport (MTCS) acknowledging the receipt of PIC 3 materials and noting that *Alternative No. 3 Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* was identified as the preferred solution. MTCS recommends that screening for built and cultural landscapes be conducted, and requested a status update on the Stage 1 archaeological assessment. The Stage 1 assessment has been submitted directly to MTCS.

Summary

The level of interest and attendance at the PIC supports the public consultation objectives of the Project. Members of the public expressed interest in receiving details regarding some of the mitigation options, and would like to know more about *Alternative No. 3 Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* including the design and activities required to complete the Project. There is some remaining preference for *Alternative No. 5 Remove Silver Lake* in the spirit of improving water quality.

We trust that this summary meets with your approval. If any questions arise regarding this correspondence, please contact the undersigned at 519.579.3500, extension 73267.

Regards,

CH2M

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'E. Henderson'.

Emma Henderson
Environmental Planner

Cc: Tom Mahood
Mark Cormack

Attachment A – Newspaper Advertisement



Class Environmental Assessment Addendum Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park

PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #3

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided a recreational amenity and a picturesque aesthetic for the Park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo. As the community around the Park has grown, so have the services to Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features. The study to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek is following the requirements under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process.

Public Information Centre (PIC) #3 is being held to present the results of the detailed evaluation process, and the identified recommended solution. Alternative solutions to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek and the evaluation process was presented at PIC #2 in December 2017. Members of the public are invited to learn more about the recommended solution, ask questions, and provide input prior to confirming the final solution. City staff and members of Stantec and CH2M HILL will be available to answer questions, and to receive input and comments from interested members of the community.

Public Information Centre #3

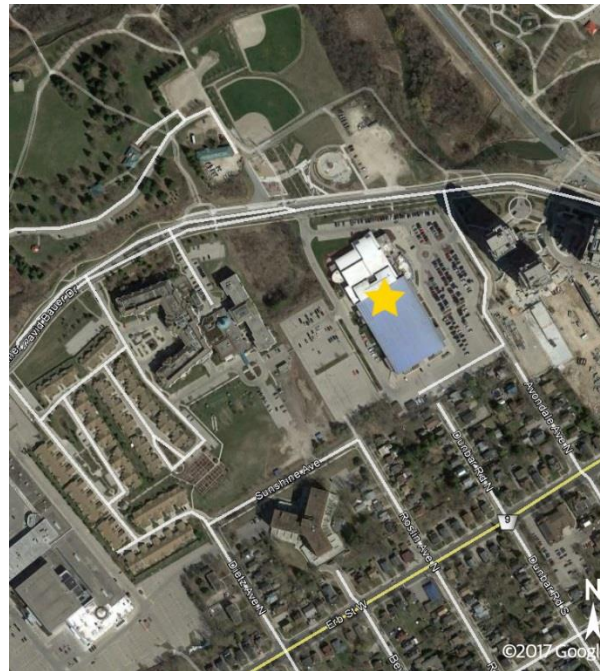
Date: Tuesday, March 20, 2018

Time: 5:30 PM to 8:30 PM

Location: Waterloo Memorial Recreation Complex
Room 200, Lion's Room
101 Father David Bauer Drive
Waterloo, ON

Contact: Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Stantec Project Manager
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
City of Waterloo Project Manager
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca



Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process. All those with an interest in the project are encouraged to attend the PIC to provide input into the study.

The information presented at the PIC #3 will be available on the City's Website.

<http://www.waterloo.ca/>



CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ADDENDUM
SILVER LAKE AND LAUREL CREEK REHABILITATION
IN WATERLOO PARK
PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #3

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided a recreational amenity and a picturesque aesthetic for the park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo. As the community around the park has grown, so have the services to Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features. The study to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek is following the requirements under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process.

Public information centre #3 is being held to present the results of the detailed evaluation process, and the identified recommended solution. Alternative solutions to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek and the evaluation process was presented at public information centre #2 in December 2017. Members of the public are invited to learn more about the recommended solution, ask questions, and provide input prior to confirming the final solution. City staff and members of Stantec and CH2M HILL will be available to answer questions, and to receive input and comments from interested members of the community.

PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #3

Date: **Tuesday, March 20, 2018**
 Time: **5:30 to 8:30 PM**
 Location: **Waterloo Memorial Recreation Complex**
Room 200, Lion's Room
101 Father David Bauer Drive
Waterloo, ON

For further information, contact:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Stantec Project Manager
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
City of Waterloo Project Manager
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process. All those with an interest in the project are encouraged to attend the PIC to provide input into the study.

The information presented at the PIC #3 will be available on the City's Website after March 26, 2018 at waterloo.ca/silverlake





CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ADDENDUM
SILVER LAKE AND LAUREL CREEK REHABILITATION
IN WATERLOO PARK
PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #3

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided a recreational amenity and a picturesque aesthetic for the park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo. As the community around the park has grown, so have the services to Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features. The study to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek is following the requirements under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process.

Public information centre #3 is being held to present the results of the detailed evaluation process, and the identified recommended solution. Alternative solutions to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek and the evaluation process was presented at public information centre #2 in December 2017. Members of the public are invited to learn more about the recommended solution, ask questions, and provide input prior to confirming the final solution. City staff and members of Stantec and CH2M HILL will be available to answer questions, and to receive input and comments from interested members of the community.

PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #3

Date: **Tuesday, March 20, 2018**
Time: **5:30 to 8:30 PM**
Location: **Waterloo Memorial Recreation Complex**
Room 200, Lion's Room
101 Father David Bauer Drive
Waterloo, ON

For further information, contact:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Stantec Project Manager
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
City of Waterloo Project Manager
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process. All those with an interest in the project are encouraged to attend the PIC to provide input into the study.

The information presented at the PIC #3 will be available on the City's Website after March 26, 2018 at waterloo.ca/silverlake



Attachment B – Display Panels

City of Waterloo

Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project

Public Information Centre #3

March 20, 2018 – 5:30 pm to 8:30 pm

Welcome!

- ✓ Your feedback is important to us. Please sign in and take an Information Bulletin, and fill out a Comment Sheet and place it in the box provided, or send it to the address on the form prior to **April 3, 2018**.
- ✓ City of Waterloo staff, and consultants from Stantec and CH2M are available to answer your questions.

City of Waterloo

Jessica Kellerman

Project Manager, Water Resources

Stantec

Steve Brown

Project Manager

CH2M

Tom Mahood

Environmental Assessment Lead



Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation

Study Purpose

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. Waterloo Park has been described as the 'Jewel of the City', and Silver Lake is a unique element that has provided recreational amenity and picturesque aesthetic for the Park since 1890, making it a central feature of the City of Waterloo. As the community around the Park has grown, so have the services of Waterloo Park and the impacts on its features.

Problem Statement

Currently, surface water discharge creates poor water quality and sediment conditions in Silver Lake, and contributes to the instability of Laurel Creek. Stream restoration is required to improve water conveyance in the Park, while maintaining attention to the flooding limits, natural aesthetics of the Park, cultural landscape elements, and the short and long-term implementation concepts. The study will identify and evaluate alternatives for enhancing and protecting the ecological function and natural features within the Park, ensuring that Silver Lake and Laurel Creek continue to be key attractions in the City of Waterloo.



Project Objectives

The Project objective is to determine the preferred Rehabilitation Option for Silver Lake and Laurel Creek within the study area located in Waterloo Park, and to carry out the associated Class EA Addendum:

1. The focus of Silver Lake is to investigate and outline a strategy for addressing siltation issues.
2. The focus of Laurel Creek is to establish the existing conditions of the stream channel and outline potential corrective measures.



Key Issues and Challenges

The current state of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek present several key challenges and opportunities:

- Waterloo Park has a long and rich heritage, and is developing based on the Waterloo Park Master Plan outlining elements that the EA must consider including key view sheds, interpretive opportunities, and historic elements.
- Natural heritage features including wetland and woodland communities, wildlife species at risk, and natural vegetation will be protected throughout construction and supported as a result of the study (e.g., habitat creation).
- Silver Lake is an online pond that continues to accumulate sediment from the upstream drainage area despite dredging activities in 1997, and requires the removal of approximately 30,000 m³ of sediment to restore lake storage capacity and improve water quality.
- The instability of Laurel Creek remains an issue in after the implementation of many recommended measures, and upstream development has and will continue to modify the flow characteristics of the watercourse.
- Stream restoration must work to improve water conveyance in the park while paying attention to flooding limits, natural aesthetics, and cultural landscape elements.
- The original EA outlined several recommendations that are currently past the threshold for implementation (as defined in the MEA Class EA process).
- The study needs to ensure there is safe and reliable access for operations and maintenance activities.



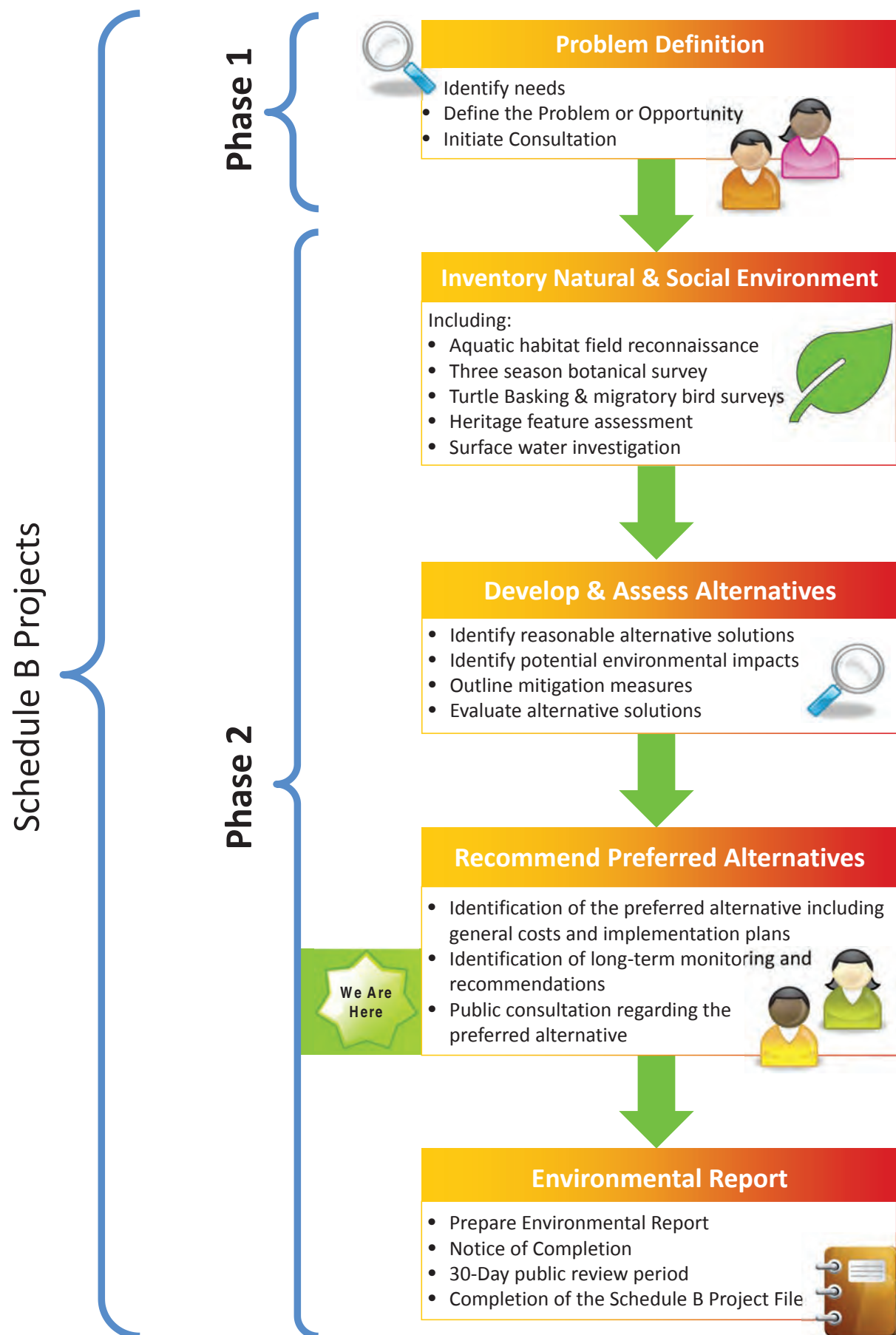
Background

- Historic uses of Silver Lake include swimming, picnicking, boating and leisure. Waterloo Park was once primarily devoted to pedestrians and cyclists.
- In 1995, the City and the Grand River Conservation Authority carried out the Class EA "A Rehabilitation Plan for Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park". This addressed the cultural heritage of Laurel Creek and Silver Lake, and included technical approaches to improve water quality through measures such as sediment management, improved lake circulation, and naturalization of many riparian areas.
- The poor water quality and sediment conditions in Silver Lake, and the instability of Laurel Creek upstream of Silver Lake, continue to be an issue 20 years after the implementation of many of the recommended measures.
- Currently, Waterloo Park is a mixed-use park that accommodates several types of users, and will continue to develop based on the Waterloo Park Master Plan (2009). The park is now a transportation hub with the Light Rail Transit (LRT) introducing a major mode of transport linking Waterloo Park to the larger community. The broadening of our community has introduced new park uses (for example, the Skate Park).
- Construction of the Central Promenade is currently underway, and construction of the Central Street Entrance is anticipated to begin in summer 2018. The Central Promenade work includes a second pedestrian bridge across the mouth of Silver Lake. The East and West sections of the Park will be connected over the LRT lines with additional connections made in the future. There are also plans for the expansion of the Festival Area which may see the relocation of sports fields to other areas within the park over the next few years..



Class Environmental Assessment Process

The study will follow the Municipal Class EA process (as amended in 2007, 2011, and 2015) to meet, at a minimum, Phases 1 and 2 of the process:



Public Consultation Summary

PIC 1

- A formal Notice of Commencement and Notice of PIC was advertised in the Waterloo Chronicle on June 15, 2017, and was posted to the City's website on June 13, 2017.
- On Thursday, June 22, 2017 the Project team hosted PIC No. 1 to outline the goals and objectives of the Project and to solicit feedback from the public on the study.
- Thirty-six (36) members of the public attended the PIC. The attendees' interests in the Project varied with attendees including local residents, members of the general public, and representatives of local interest groups.
- The top three conditions identified as having limited the attendees' enjoyment of Waterloo Park are: sediment build up in the lake; poor water quality; and, park connectivity.
- When asked what the most important criteria to consider when choosing the best option for Waterloo Park, the respondents noted that Recreational Use and Safety was the primary consideration, followed closely by Protecting the Environment.

PIC 2

- A formal notice with PIC details was advertised in the Waterloo Chronicle on November 30, 2017 and December 7, 2017, and posted to the City's website on November 27, 2017.
- On Tuesday, December 12, 2017 the Project team hosted PIC No. 2 to present information regarding the existing conditions of Silver Lake and Laurel Creek, provide a list of alternative solutions, and identify the process that will be used to evaluate the alternatives in order to determine the preferred solution(s).
- Thirty (30) people signed the Attendance Register. Attendees identified as local residents, students, members of the general public, and representatives of local interest groups. Some attendees talked with the Project team, and/or sat to fill in the comment sheet.
- The comment sheet results indicate that a number of the respondents were not in favour of the 'Do-Nothing' and 'Remove Silver Lake' options. There were also a number of respondents that were in favour of the 'Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake' option. The comment sheets captured several questions regarding the alternative options showing interest for further information.
- Thirteen respondents found the proposed weighting criteria generally acceptable by agreeing with or not having an issue with the proposed weighting. Six respondents offered a suggested weighting structure; however, there was no clear consensus among the suggestions with different respondents favouring any of the four evaluation categories.



Public Consultation Summary (Continued)

Project Team Meetings

The Project team consists of the City of Waterloo Project Manager, City Staff from key departments (including Parks, Design and Construction, Communications), regulatory agencies (Grand River Conservation Authority [GRCA]) and subject matter experts from Stantec and CH2M. A summary of the Project team meetings is provided below.

1. On May 12, 2017, City of Waterloo staff (5), Stantec and CH2M met to introduce team members, and provide a history of the project area.
2. On May 16, 2017, City of Waterloo staff (4), GRCA, Stantec and CH2M conducted a site visit to review the current conditions in Silver Lake and Laurel Creek, look at potential maintenance improvements, and highlights from the 2018 study.
3. On July 12, 2017, City of Waterloo Staff (5), Stantec and CH2M met to review PIC No. 1 results and to discuss ongoing work (for example, natural heritage, hydrogeology), and opportunities and constraints associated with the Project.
4. On October 23, 2017, City of Waterloo staff (9), GRCA, Stantec and CH2M met to discuss Project progress as well as the five-identified potential alternative solutions.
5. On November 6, 2017, City of Waterloo staff (8), GRCA, Stantec and CH2M conducted a site visit to discuss the five potential alternatives from a general planning perspective (for example, alignment with the Master Plan).
6. February 5, 2018, City of Waterloo staff (9), GRCA, Stantec and CH2M met to review the results of PIC No. 2 as well as review the detailed criteria and weighting structure.

Focus Group Meetings

The Project Team met with the following stakeholders associated with Waterloo Park.

1. Waterloo Park Advisory Committee (WPAC), June 14, 2017 with City staff (4), Stantec, CH2M, and the Municipal Heritage Committee. WPAC was provided with a Project overview, and the team discussed topics including Project importance, historical use, and potential alternatives.
2. Perimeter Institute, September 13, 2017 with City staff (2), Stantec, and CH2M to discuss the importance of the park, including a few suggestions for improvement. For example, education nodes and benches around water feature(s). The Project Team provided a brief questionnaire that was circulated to and filled out by Perimeter Institute staff.
3. University of Waterloo, January 25, 2018 with City staff (2), Stantec, and CH2M to discuss potential reserach opportunities within Waterloo Park, as well as solutions to help support the outcome of the Project. Specifically, drainage from the University (for example, parking lots) to help manage the conditions within Silver Lake.



Alternative Solutions

Alternative Solutions are defined as:

“feasible alternative ways of solving an identified problem (deficiency) or addressing an opportunity, from which a preferred solution is selected”

Alternative Solutions that may provide sediment management and water quality improvement within Waterloo Park are inclusive of repairs, shoreline and drainage improvements, and water quality controls related to stormwater direct discharge locations (for example, parking lots). Water quality controls that are considered in each of the Alternative Solutions may include:

- Source Control Options – A variety of stormwater source control options (for example, low impact development [LID], oil grit separators [OGS]) are available to improve stormwater quality.
- Implement End-of-Pipe Control Options – A variety of stormwater end-of-pipe control options within the park (for example, Stormwater Engineered Facility) are available to improve levels of stormwater quality management.



Alternative Solutions

1. Do Nothing

- No measures to improve current conditions: Silver Lake and Laurel Creek are left in their current condition and no extraordinary measures are implemented.

2. Dredge and Reconstruct

- Dredge Silver Lake to original condition: the lake will maintain its current configuration and the sediment in the existing lake dredged (and properly managed) to improve current conditions.
- Re-Construct Laurel Creek: the creek will be reconstructed within Waterloo Park to improve water quality and quantity.

3. Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake

- Dredge Silver Lake: sediment will be dredged (and properly managed) with additional measures taken to improve the circulation of water in the lake which may include:
 - reconfiguring the footprint/shoreline of the lake
 - changing the depth of the lake
 - implementing sediment management and water quality improvement (for example, a sediment forebay up or downstream of the Light Rail Trail)
- Additional measures may include spot repairs along Laurel Creek in the west study area such as debris removal, pedestrian bridge improvements, weir removal, gabion replacement, or bank stabilization, all using natural channel design principles.



Alternative Solutions (continued)

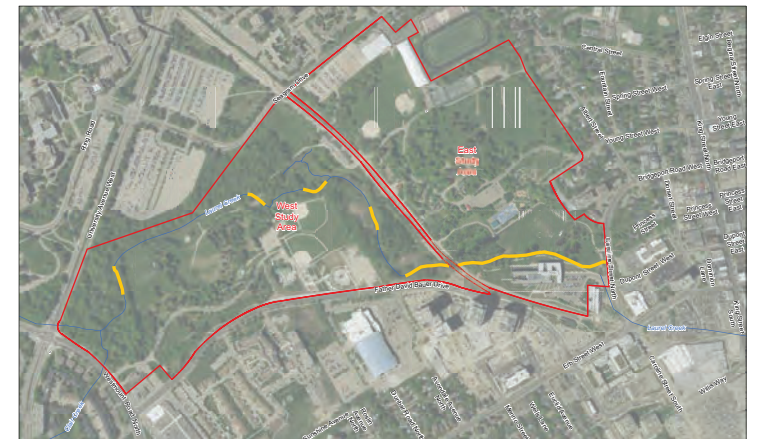
4. Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake

- Dredge Silver Lake: Sediment in the lake would be dredged (and properly managed).
- Laurel Creek is left in its current condition with a Laurel Creek channel around the existing lake and a remaining water feature (for example, a smaller lake, wetland, pond). Additional measures may include spot repairs along Laurel Creek in the west study area such as debris removal, pedestrian bridge improvements, weir removal, gabion replacement, or bank stabilization, all using natural channel design principles.



5. Remove Silver Lake and Reconfigure Laurel Creek

- Remove Silver Lake from the system by removing the lake outlet structure.
- Laurel Creek will be reconfigured to provide a stable section of creek through the area that is currently Silver lake. Additional measures may include spot repairs along Laurel Creek in the west study area such as debris removal, pedestrian bridge improvements, weir removal, gabion replacement, or bank stabilization, all using natural channel design principles.



Evaluation of Alternative Solutions

The Alternative Solutions were evaluated using the Class EA categories respecting the *Technical, Natural, Social/Cultural* and *Economic* environments. Category-specific criteria were developed to reflect project-specific components determined through consultation with the City of Waterloo, review agencies and community consultation. A description of each criterion is provided in the PIC 3 Information Brief along with an explanation of the “measures” that were used to evaluate the alternatives.

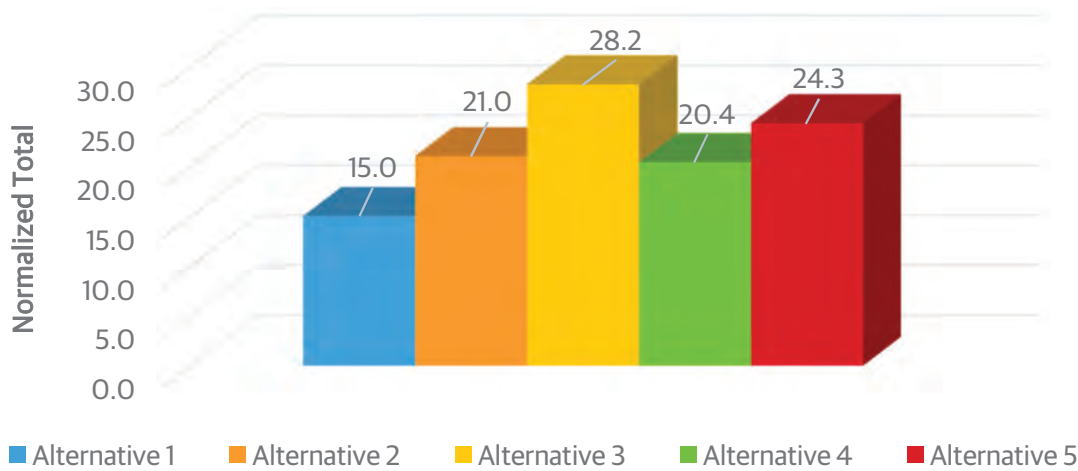
A detailed evaluation of alternatives was conducted as a collective exercise with the project team by assigning a measure (*high, moderate* or *low*) and associated score (*10, 5* or *0*, respectively) to the anticipated impact of the alternative solution on each criterion. These measures were converted to an assigned numerical score. The scores were then totaled and normalized by category to provide an overall score for each alternative.

The evaluation of alternative was based on an equal weighting of the four categories, as required:

Technical Environment	25%
Natural Environment	25%
Social/Cultural Environment	25%
Economic Environment	25%
Total	100%

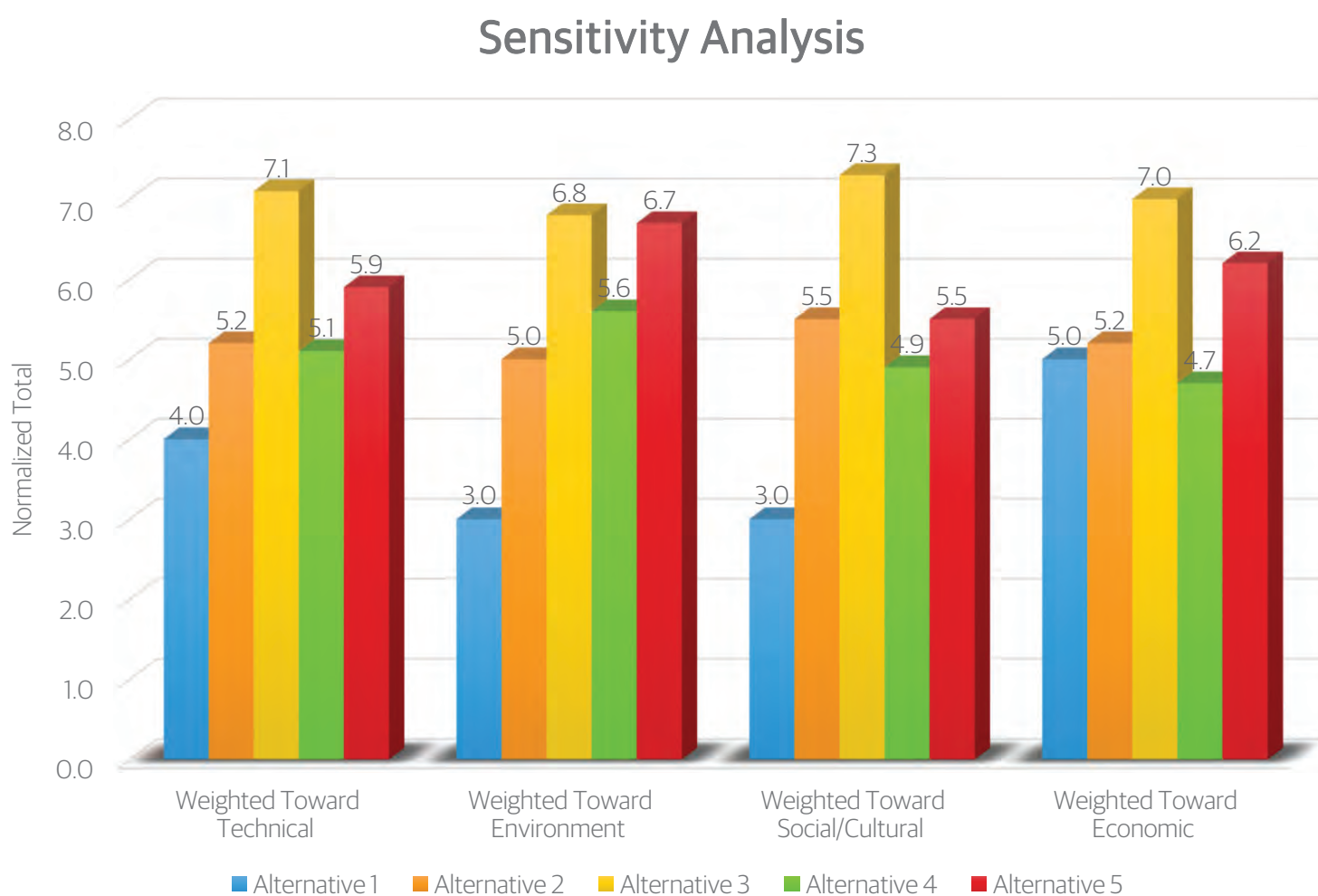
Alternatives with higher scores are considered more preferred or feasible than those with lower scores. Alternative No. 3 had the highest score following the detailed evaluation.

Detailed Evaluation – Alternative No. 3:
Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake



Sensitivity Analysis

A sensitivity analysis was conducted to determine if the overall scoring of alternatives changes if criteria categories are assigned a different weighting of 40% with the remaining three categories given a weighting of 20%. In every scenario, the sensitivity analysis indicates Alternative 3 is preferred.



Alternative 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake

The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution.

This alternative would see the sediments in lake dredged (and properly managed) with additional measures taken to improve the circulation of water in the lake to improve the water quality. Measures may include:

- reconfiguring the footprint/shoreline of the lake; and/or,
- changing the depth of the lake; and/or,
- implementing sediment management and water quality improvement components such as a forebay up or downstream of the Light Rail Trail.



Additional measures include spot repairs along Laurel Creek in the west study area such as debris removal, pedestrian bridge improvements, weir removal, gabion replacement, or bank stabilization, all using natural channel design principles.



Thank you for your interest in the Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation Project!

Next Steps:

- Preparation of Environmental Impact Study
- The Notice of Completion
- The 30-day review period will commence
- Detailed design to begin in 2019

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process, and we value your input. **Please fill out the comment sheet provided.**

If you have any questions about this study, please feel free to ask any member of the Project Team, including:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.

Project Manager

Stantec

100-300 Hagey Boulevard

Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4

Phone: 519-585-7446

Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.

Project Manager, Water Resources

Engineering Services, Design &

Construction

Waterloo City Centre

100 Regina Street S.

Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

Phone: 519-886-1550 x78243

Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>



Attachment C – Sign-In Sheet & Comment Sheets



Attendance Register

Please print clearly.

NAME	ADDRESS	E-MAIL
E+M Wotter	139 Father David Bauer	erwin.wotter@rogers.com
Joan Mykinton	201 McLAUREL AVE	WAT NAL 2TH Jm m... sympatico.ca
Kevin Paulsen	1133 602 Pelham	Kevin@Paulsen.ca
Edie Long	Barrel Yards	EEBBLOD@GMAIL.COM
Bruce Lowe		
Maggie Atkinson	43 Bricker	Atk14430@mylawr.com
Rene Martin	20 barrel yards	ReneWock@gmail.com
David Martin	"	MARTIN DAVID 59@rogers.com
STU NARVESON	57 YOUNG ST. W.	stnarveson@waterloo.ca
Archie Flaming	139 Father David Bauer (L.V.P)	
Sue Reinhardt	Barrel Yards	sreinhardt@rogers.com
Larry Reinhardt	"	"
Marilyn Schmitt	773 Country Square Rd.	Schmittm@bell.net
Kae Elgie	88 Fountain St	kaeelgie@yahoo.com
Doris Hilker	502-139 Father David Bauer	dhilker@sympatico.ca
Paul McKone	22 Avondale AVE S	pdmckone@waterloo.ca
Mark Mutrie		isbjorn@sympatico.ca



Attendance Register

Please print clearly.

NAME	ADDRESS	E-MAIL
Kay Wentzell	344 Marlboro Dr	kwentzell@bell.net
Sue Watty	401-43 Caroline	sewatty@hotmail.com
BILL HASE	20 BARREL YARDS BL	
John Cooper	38 Combermere Cres	johncoo@tda.net
Ruth Atkinson	139 F.D.B. Drive	ruth.atkinson40@gmail.com
John Beggs	78 WILLIAM ST	PER-HELEN@BELL.NET
Jean Narveson	57 Young St W.	midnightediting@gmail.com
DANIEL FULF	112 BERTON ST, KITCHENER	dada.da@gmail.com
Mike Smith	23 BARREL YARDS	MSMITH@COMESTOGAC.ON.CA
Anders Palmer	85 Gage Ave (Unit 7)	apalmer189@gmail.com
ELIZABETH + MARK RUBY	80 TILDENBUSH CR WATERLOO	elizruby@yahoo.com
Peter Bruyn	608-30 Blue Springs Dr	pabruyn@rogers.com
Taylor Martin	181 Herron Place	st_martin@hotmail.com
Steve Schmidt	20 Barrell Yard's Blvd	SSchmidt635@rogers.com
Shari Schmidt	20 Barrell Yard's Blvd	sharis@rogers.com
Brian Shope	776 Laurelwood Dr.	
Theo Wiederkehr		
Chris Leishman	69 NORMAN ST.	cpleishman@gmail.com
Calin Good	6 Young St. W	gib12good@gmail.com
Katrina Matt	74 Awa St	klmatt2@hotmail.com
Michelle Metzger	198 Dan Rd Kt.	metzger@unbc.ca



Attendance Register

Please print clearly.

NAME	ADDRESS	E-MAIL
Sheila Brown	357 Craigleith Wlvo	SheilaBrown@sympatico.ca
EDITH KRAUSS	509 - 139 Father David B	kraussedith39@gmail.com
Werner Krauss	"	wekrauss@hotmail.com
John Motz	202-43 Caroline St. N.	johnemotz@aol.com
John Motz	202-43 Caroline St. N.	johnemotz@aol.com
DAVID HILKER	502/139 ^{DAVID} DAVID ^{BAYER} DR	dhilker@SYMPATICO.ca
Lloyd Schneider	1609-16 Bannet Yds W.	lloyd.schneider72@gmail.com
GEOFF JOHNSON	1201-265 Westcourt Pl.	
Scott Ramsay	2-489 Beechwood Dr	wtspman@gmail.com
Ernst Huber	139 Father David ^{Bayer} Dr.	ehuber1937@outlook.com
Peter Wetherup	475 Hunterswood Ct	pjwetherup@gmail.com
Hartmut Kayser	603-265 Westcourt Pl	hkayser@bell.net
Andy Krauss	45 High St	akrauss@rogers.com
Janine Sharp	29 BREREL YRDS	janinesharpwaterloo@gmail.com
<div style="background-color: black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>		
NATHAN MANTEY	121 University Ave E	nathan-mantey@nrcdsb.ca
Tamara Shantz	88 Grehn St, Kit.	tamarashantz@gmail.com
Laura Enns	BRH-200 University Ave W	lauraed90@gmail.com

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☒ Other: Flush the lake annually with heavy water flow from the

☐ No issues or concerns upper lake. Requires designing an implement as the water

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below. Flushes.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☒ No, Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☒ Yes. Please comment:

Don't take the ball diamonds away

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment:

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☒ No. Please add this information:

lloyd.schneider 72@gmail.com

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?



Yes



No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.



Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____



Changing the depth of the lake: _____



Installation of a forebay: _____



Creation of wetland features: _____



Other: _____



No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.



Debris removal: _____



Bank stabilization: _____



Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____



Bridge improvements: _____



Other: _____



No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?



No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution



Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?



Member of the General Public



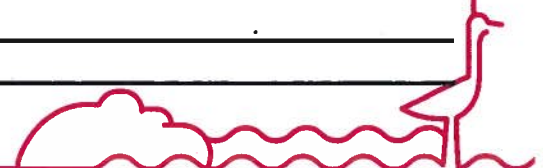
Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed



Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____



Agency Representative. Specify: _____



6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☒ Yes. Please comment: Only that we are disappointed in the length of time to complete the project. Could some aesthetic improvements in Silver Lake not be made until Project conclusion???

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

The area around the Lake looks completely uncared for. Surely something can be done - this is NOT the "Jewel" of Waterloo we were told to expect!

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☐ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

- ☒ Reconfiguring the shoreline: Details? Lake must not be smaller than it is.
- ☒ Changing the depth of the lake: - hope so! Deep end for health of the lake
- ☒ Installation of a forebay: _____
- ☐ Creation of wetland features: _____
- ☐ Other: Install armour stone
- ☐ No issues or concerns Check that the snow is not dumped at the head of the lake above the bridge. The salt can be destructive to the health of the lake.

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below. Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

- ☒ Debris removal: _____
- ☒ Bank stabilization: _____
- ☒ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____
- ☒ Bridge improvements: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☐ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____



6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☒ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

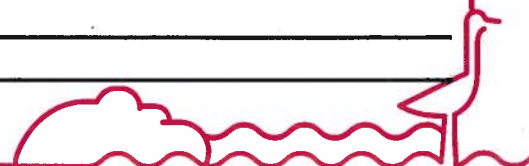
5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____



6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☐ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____



6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☐ Yes

☒ No. Please comment: why present one alternative as preferred. This is a biased presentation.

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: What is a forebay?

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): → What are these?

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☐ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: Some of the presentation contained jargon I couldn't understand. A list of words & their meanings would have been helpful.

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: a list of terms.

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☒ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☐ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☒ Yes. Please comment: *I would prefer a more ecologically-friendly*

solution. #5 could be implemented in a way that is also aesthetically pleasing.

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☒ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: *Watershed Discipleship - Pastors in Exile - Mennonite Church Eastern Canada*

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☒ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☐ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☒ Yes. Please comment: I prefer Alternative 3 for better stream health

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☒ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): gabions don't fit well into natural channel design

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☐ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☒ Yes. Please comment: I prefer Alternative 5, as that is the best for stream health. I think that has a higher priority than the heritage landscape

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☒ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☒ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☒ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): Minimizing of use of gabions is important

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☐ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☒ Yes. Please comment: Without improvement of flow, I worry that the solution will only be short-term (re-silting will occur)

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?



Yes



No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.



Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____



Changing the depth of the lake: _____



Installation of a forebay: _____



Creation of wetland features: Yes please!



Other: _____



No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.



Debris removal: _____



Bank stabilization: _____



Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____



Bridge improvements: _____



Other: _____



No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?



No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution



Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?



Member of the General Public



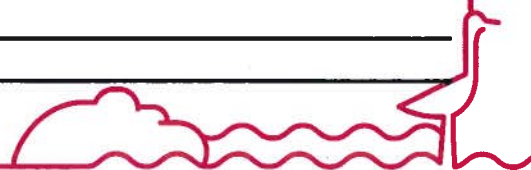
Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed



Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____



Agency Representative. Specify: _____



6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☒ Other: wildlife managemen. & clearing construction

☐ No issues or concerns construction impact

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☒ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☒ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☒ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☒ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

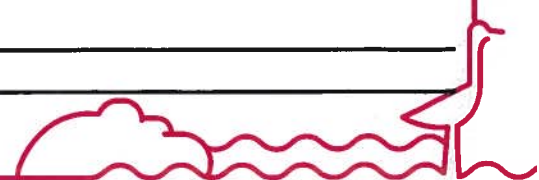
5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____



6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☒ No. Please add this information: gib12good@gmail.com

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☒ Debris removal: _____

☒ Bank stabilization: _____

☒ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☒ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☒ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☒ Yes. Please comment: Please proceed

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☐ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: The written description of the scoring is not at all clear/transparent about what was done - the info brief was a little more helpful than the process.

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☒ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☒ No. Please add this information: Scott Ramsay; wtsperman@gmail.com

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☒ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☒ Bridge improvements: co-ordinate work with Waterloo Park Master Plan

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☒ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

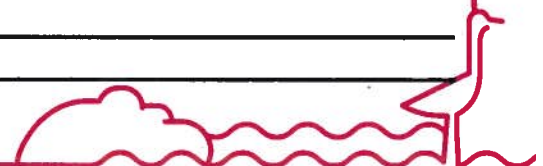
5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____



6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☒ Yes. Please comment: I also liked the fact that you are working with the University of Waterloo to explore research opportunities related to this work.

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☒ No. Please add this information: Mark Mutrie isbjorn@sympatico.ca

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☒ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☒ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☒ Debris removal: _____

☒ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☒ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

LUTHER VILLAGE

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☐ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: Not clear what the lifecycle was i.e. how long Ch2M rep could not answer this

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: ?? I don't think this was mentioned on the poster

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns It sounds like the best option

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☐ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

My concern is that the regular maintenance that is required to make this solution work won't get done.

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☒ No. Please add this information: I signed in, so please add those names.

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☒ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☒ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: Waterloo Park Advisory Committee

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☒ Yes. Please comment: Would West Side Laurel Creek re-conf be done as part of detailed planning, or as concept first?

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☒ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☒ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☒ Debris removal: _____

☒ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☒ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

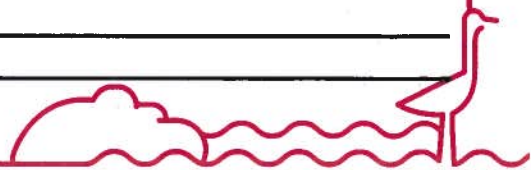
☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

LUTHER VILLAGE



6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: _____

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☒ Debris removal: _____

☒ Bank stabilization: _____

☒ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☒ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☐ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

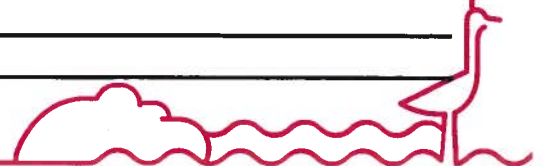
5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____



6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: whatever!!! Do Not Eliminate the lake

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?



Yes



No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.



Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____



Changing the depth of the lake: _____



Installation of a forebay: _____



Creation of wetland features: _____



Other: _____



No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.



Debris removal: _____



Bank stabilization: _____



Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____



Bridge improvements: _____



Other: _____



No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?



No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution



Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?



Member of the General Public



Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed



Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____



Agency Representative. Specify: _____

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☒ Yes. Please comment: I WOULD HAVE PREFERRED MORE INFORMATION IN ADVANCE -
ALL I COULD FIND ON WLUO WEBSITE WAS BASICALLY THE TITLE OF THE PROJECT

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☒ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: I didn't know it was happening ...

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☒ Reconfiguring the shoreline: as little as possible

☒ Changing the depth of the lake: couldn't be any deeper

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☒ Debris removal: PLEASE put trash can at reasonable intervals - we walk here can be

☐ Bank stabilization: tree, shrub, etc.

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☒ Bridge improvements: pedestrian bridge by P.I. NEEDS (cheap) REPLACING

☐ Other: _____

☐ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☐ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: I'd prefer #2, but OK

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☐ Member of the General Public

☒ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____

CLOSE BY SILVER LAKE
FREQUENT WALKER

6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☒ Yes. Please comment: Please keep things pretty steady as they are!

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☐ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____

☐ Changing the depth of the lake: good idea

☐ Installation of a forebay: _____

☐ Creation of wetland features: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.

☐ Debris removal: _____

☐ Bank stabilization: _____

☐ Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____

☐ Bridge improvements: _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?

☒ No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

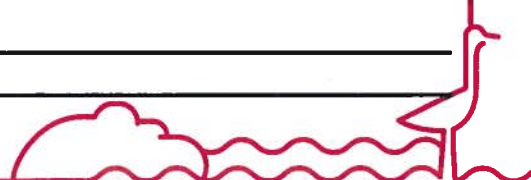
5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

☒ Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____



6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☒ Yes. Please comment: about 3 yrs ago I gave photos of a similar pond in Chicago to Councillor Durrill. Have you seen these?

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

You may leave this completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

Comment Sheet

Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. Your contribution at this stage of the study will assist the study team in confirming the suggested alternative solution. **Your completed Comment Sheet will be included in the Environmental Report, which will be made public at the completion of this study.**

1. The detailed evaluation process identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. The sensitivity analysis for the evaluation process also identified *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives (provided in the PIC #3 Information Brief) was fair and transparent?



Yes



No. Please comment: _____

2. *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.



Reconfiguring the shoreline: _____



Changing the depth of the lake: _____



Installation of a forebay: _____



Creation of wetland features: _____



Other: _____



No issues or concerns

3. Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below.

Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.



Debris removal: _____



Bank stabilization: _____



Infrastructure upgrades (weir, gabion): _____



Bridge improvements: _____



Other: _____



No issues or concerns

4. Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?



No, *Alternative No. 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* is a preferred solution



Yes. Please comment: _____

5. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

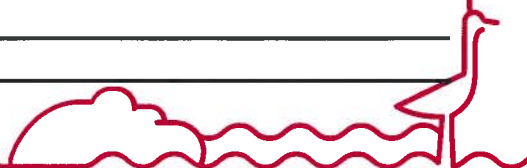


Member of the General Public

☐ Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed

☐ Member of an Interest Group. Specify: _____

☐ Agency Representative. Specify: _____



6. Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?

☐ No

☒ Yes. Please comment: The high scope of 10 under Goose Management suggest that removal of the lake would go a long way *

7. The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Please comment: _____

8. Are you on the Project mailing list?

☒ Yes

☐ No. Please add this information: _____

* to control goose and duck population and should get a high priority to control geese & ducks. Taking a walk around the lake as it is required vigilance to avoid ↓

Please note that comments will be maintained for reference throughout the project and will become part of the public record. Under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Environmental Assessment Act*, any personal information such as name, address, and telephone number included in a submission will become part of the public record unless the commenter specifically requests that such personal details not be included in the public record. ☐ Please withhold my name and contact information from publication in the Class EA report.

stepping into droppings everywhere. Any solutions?

You may leave this Completed Comment Sheet in the box provided at the registration table for this Information Centre or you may fax it or mail it by **April 3, 2018** to:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
City of Waterloo
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

Thank you for your participation in this study!



<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>

H. Kayser 603-265 Westcourt Place, Waterloo
N2L 6E4 h.kayser@bell.net

PR0315181253KW0

From: Herczeg, Brooke (MTCS)
To: [Brown, Steve](#)
Cc: [Jessica Kellerman](#)
Subject: Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation
Date: Wednesday, March 28, 2018 11:52:14 AM

Dear Mr. Brown,

Thank you for circulating the ministry and providing notice of the PIC#3 on March 20th. We have reviewed the display boards and understand that Alternative 3 Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake is the preferred solution. MTCS recommends that screening for built heritage and cultural heritage landscapes be undertaken. Would you be able to provide a status update on the Stage 1 AA?

If you have any question, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Thank you,

Brooke

Brooke Herczeg MPL

Heritage Planner

Heritage Program | Programs and Services Branch | Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport

401 Bay Street Suite 1700 Toronto ON M7A 0A7

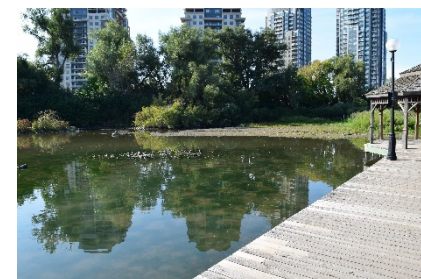
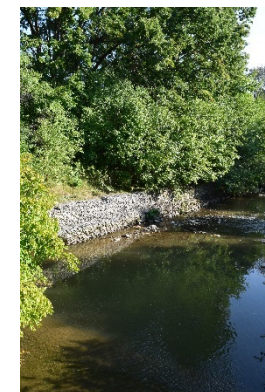
Tel. 416.314.7133 | email: Brooke.Herczeg@ontario.ca

Attachment D – Information Brief

Category & Criterion	Alternative 1: Do Nothing (Baseline)	Alternative 2: Dredge Silver Lake to Original Conditions	Alternative 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake	Alternative 4: Create a Channel for Laurel Creek Around Silver Lake	Alternative 5: Remove Silver Lake
Natural Environment					
Water Quality	0	5	10	10	10
Sediment Management	0	5	10	5	10
Geomorphology	0	10	5	10	10
Terrestrial Species & Habitat	0	5	5	10	10
Wetland Species & Habitat	0	0	0	5	10
Aquatic Species & Habitat	0	5	5	10	5
Goose Management	0	0	5	5	10
Technical					
Flood Protection	0	5	10	10	10
Ease of Implementation	10	5	5	0	0
Social/Cultural					
Cultural/Heritage Resources	0	5	10	0	0
Community Health	0	5	5	5	10
Recreational Opportunity	0	5	10	5	0
Educational Opportunity	0	10	10	5	0
Occupational Health	0	5	5	5	10
Visual Aesthetics	0	10	10	5	0
Economic					
Operation & Maintenance	10	5	10	5	10
Lifecycle Costs	10	5	5	5	10
Capital Cost	10	5	5	0	0
Total	40	95	125	100	115
Normalized Total	15.0	21.0	28.2	20.4	24.3



Alternatives with higher scores are considered more preferred or feasible than those with lower scores.



The evaluation was conducted as a collective exercise with the Project team who assigned a measure (high/positive, moderate, or low/negative) to the anticipated impact of the alternative solution. These measures were converted to an assigned numerical score (10, 5, or 0). The scores were totaled and normalized by category to provide an overall score for each alternative.



Alternative 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake



This alternative would see the sediments in lake dredged (and properly managed) with additional measures taken to improve the circulation of water in the lake to improve the water quality. Measures may include:

- reconfiguring the footprint/shoreline of the lake; and/or,
- changing the depth of the lake; and/or,
- implementing sediment management and water quality improvement components such as a forebay up or downstream of the Light Rail Trail.

Additional measures include spot repairs along Laurel Creek in the west study area such as debris removal, pedestrian bridge improvements, weir removal, gabion replacement, or bank stabilization, all using natural channel design principles.



Next Steps

- Prepare Environmental Impact Study
- The Notice of Completion
- The 30-day review period will commence
- Detailed design to begin in 2019

Public and agency consultation is a key component of the Class EA process, and we value your input.

For additional information, please contact:

Steve Brown, MBA, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Stantec
100-300 Hagey Boulevard
Waterloo, ON N2L 0A4
Phone: (519) 585-7446
Email: steve.brown@stantec.com

Jessica Kellerman, P.Eng.
Project Manager, Water Resources
Engineering Services, Design & Construction
City of Waterloo
Waterloo City Centre
100 Regina St. S
Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8
Phone: (519) 886-1550 x78243
Email: jessica.kellerman@waterloo.ca

<http://www.waterloo.ca/en/gettingactive/silverlake.asp>



Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park – Environmental Assessment Addendum Project

Public Information Centre #3 – March 20, 2018

Information Brief

Introduction

The City of Waterloo is conducting a study to identify and evaluate alternatives to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek in Waterloo Park. The study to rehabilitate Silver Lake and Laurel Creek has followed the requirements under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process.

Problem Statement

Currently, surface water discharge creates poor water quality and sediment conditions in Silver Lake, and contributes to the instability of Laurel Creek. Stream restoration is required to improve water conveyance in the Park, while maintaining attention to the flooding limits, natural aesthetics of the Park, cultural landscape elements, and the short and long-term implementation concepts. The study has identified the recommended preferred alternative solution for enhancing and protecting the ecological function and natural features within the Park.

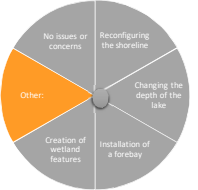


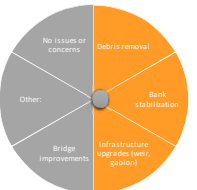
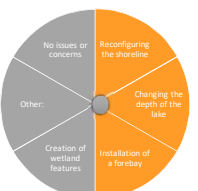
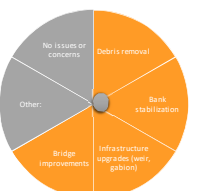
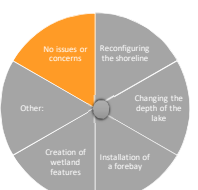
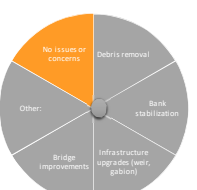
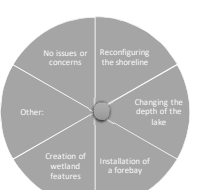


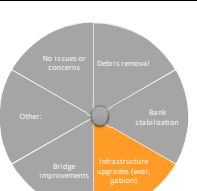
Preferred Solution

A detailed evaluation of the five potential solutions was conducted by assigning a score to the anticipated impact of the alternative. The scores were then totaled and normalized. The evaluation process identified *Alternative 3: Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake* as the preferred solution.

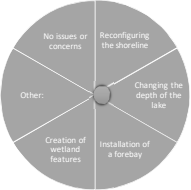
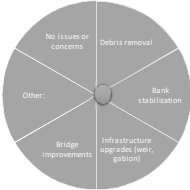
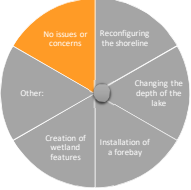
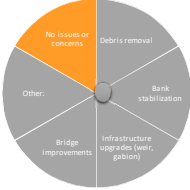

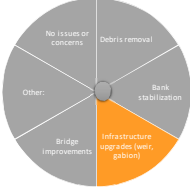
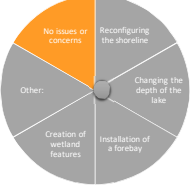
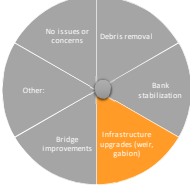

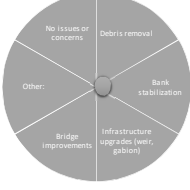
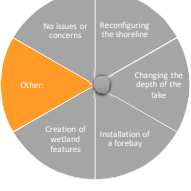



Attachment E – Comment Sheet Summary Table

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #3 - March 20, 2018
Document Date: April 10, 2018

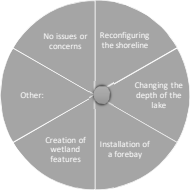
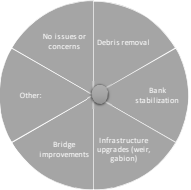
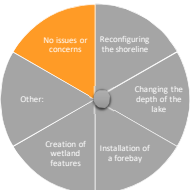
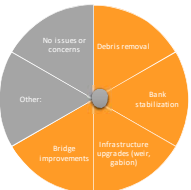

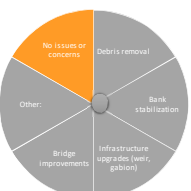
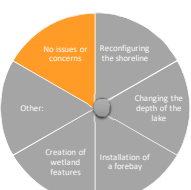
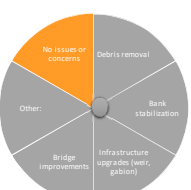
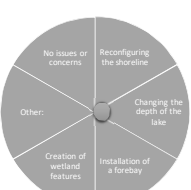


Reference No.	Submitted By	Alternative No.3 was identified as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives was fair and transparent?	Alternative No.3 includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below. Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.	Other Comments:	Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below. Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.	Other Comments:	Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?	How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?	Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?	The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?	Are you on the Project mailing list?
PDF page 1 and 2	Lloyd Schneiden	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>		Flush the lake annually with heavy water flow from the upper lake. Requires designing an implement as the water flushes.			<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments: Don't take the ball diamonds away</p> <p>Answer: Thank you for your feedback. The ball diamond relocation has not been considered in this Study.</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>
PDF page 3 and 4		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>					<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments: Only that we are disappointed in the length of time to complete the project. Could some aesthetic improvements in Silver Lake not be made until project conclusion?</p> <p>The area around the Lake looks completely uncarred for. Surely something can be done - this is NOT the "jewel" of Waterloo we were told to expect!</p> <p>Answer: Thank you for your feedback. The timeline for the Project is</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>
PDF page 5 and 6		<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>		<p>Details? Lake must not be smaller than it is.</p> <p>Hope so! Deep end for health of the lake.</p> <p>Install armour stone.</p> <p>Check that the snow is not dumped at the head of the lake above the bridge. The salt can be destructive to the health of the lake.</p>			<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>
PDF page 7 and 8		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>					<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>
PDF page 9 and 10		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>					<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>
PDF page 11 and 12		<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments: Why present one alternative as preferred. This is a biased presentation.</p> <p>Answer: the purpose of the PIC is to present the identified, preferred alternative solution. Five alternatives were</p>		what is a forebay?		what are these? (referring to "weir", "gabion")	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments: Some of the presentation contained jargon I couldn't understand. A list of terms/words and their meanings would have been helpful (e.g. weir, gabion, etc.)</p> <p>Answer: Thank you for your feedback. This will be considered for future PICs.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #3 - March 20, 2018
Document Date: April 10, 2018

Reference No.	Submitted By	Alternative No.3 was identified as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives was fair and transparent?	Alternative No.3 includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below. Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.	Other Comments:	Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below. Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.	Other Comments:	Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?	How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?	Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?	The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?	Are you on the Project mailing list?
PDF page 13 and 14		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><i>Comments: Why present one alternative as preferred. This is a biased presentation.</i></p> <p><i>Answer: the purpose of the PIC is to present the identified, preferred alternative solution. Five alternatives were</i></p>					<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments: I would prefer a more ecologically-friendly solution. #5 could be implemented in a way that is also aesthetically pleasing.</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group: Watershed Discipleship - Pastors in Killee - Minneapolis Church Eastern Canada</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>
PDF page 15 and 16		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>					<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments: I prefer Alternative 5 for better stream health.</i></p> <p><i>Answer: Thank you for your feedback.</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>
PDF page 17 and 18		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>				gabions don't fit well into natural channel design	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments: I prefer Alternative 5, as that is the best for stream health. I think that has a higher priority than the heritage landscape.</i></p> <p><i>Answer: thank you for your</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>
PDF page 19 and 20		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>				minimizing of use of gabions is important	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments: Without improvement of flow, I worry that the solution will only be short-term (re-silting will occur).</i></p> <p><i>Answer: it is possib.</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>
PDF page 21 and 22		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>		yes please!			<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>
PDF page 23 and 24		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>		wildlife management during construction/construction impact			<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group: Waste</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><i>Comments:</i></p>

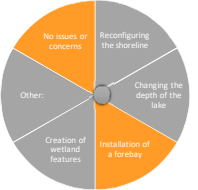
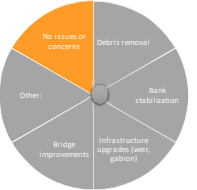


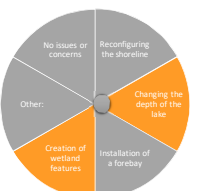

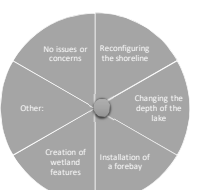
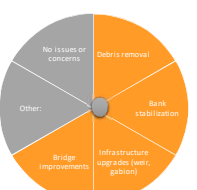



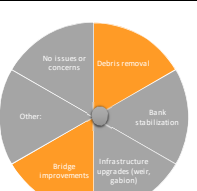
Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park, Environmental Assessment Addendum Project - Comment Tracking Form

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #3 - March 20, 2018
Document Date: April 10, 2018

Reference No.	Submitted By	Alternative No.3 was identified as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives was fair and transparent?	Alternative No.3 includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below. Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.	Other Comments:	Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below. Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.	Other Comments:	Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?	How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?	Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?	The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?	Are you on the Project mailing list?
PDF page 25 and 26		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>					<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments: gib12good@gmail.com</p>
PDF page 27 and 28		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>					<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments: Please proceed</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>
PDF page 29 and 30	Scott Ramsay	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments: Fair - yes; Transparent - No. The written description of the scoring is not at all clear/transparent about what was done; the info brief was a little more helpful than the panels.</p> <p>Answer: The Project Team requested feedback on the evaluation weighting during PIC 2; the evaluation was based on that feedback.</p>					<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments: Please proceed</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments: wtspman@gmail.com</p>
PDF page 31 and 32		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>					<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>
PDF page 33 and 34	Mark Mutrie	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>				co-ordinate work with Waterloo Park Master Plan	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments: I also liked the fact that you are working with the University of Waterloo to explore research opportunities related to this work.</p> <p>Answer: Thank you for your feedback.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments: isbjorn@sympatico.ca</p>
PDF page 35 and 36		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>					<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public: Luther Village</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>

Silver Lake and Laurel Creek Rehabilitation in Waterloo Park, Environmental Assessment Addendum Project - Comment Tracking Form

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #3 - March 20, 2018
Document Date: April 10, 2018

Reference No.	Submitted By	Alternative No.3 was identified as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives was fair and transparent?	Alternative No.3 includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below. Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.	Other Comments:	Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below. Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.	Other Comments:	Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?	How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?	Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?	The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?	Are you on the Project mailing list?
PDF page 37 and 38		<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments: Not clear what the lifecycle was i.e.how long; CH2M rep could not answer this</p> <p>Answer: This will be determined during future phases of the Study.</p>		<p>I don't think this [forebay] was mentioned on the poster</p> <p>It sounds like [Alternative 3] is the best option</p>			<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments: My concern is that the regular maintenance that is required to make this solution work won't get done.</p> <p>Answer: regular maintenance cost and frequency has been factored into the identification</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public: Luther Village</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments: I signed in, so please add those names.</p>
PDF page 39 and 40		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>					<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group: Waterloo Park Advisory Committee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments: Would west side Laurel Creek re-config be done as part of detailed planning or as concept first?</p> <p>Answer: during detailed design phase.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>
PDF page 41 and 42		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>					<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public: Luther Village</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>
PDF page 43 and 44		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>					<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments: whatever!!! do not eliminate the lake</p> <p>Answer: Thank you for your feedback.</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>
PDF page 45 and 46		<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>					<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments: I would have preferred more information in advance - all I could find on Waterloo website was basically the title of the project</p> <p>Answer: Thank you for this note. Project information is available at any time from the City's Project manager (noted on the website). The Project background and</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>
PDF page 47 and 48		<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments: I didn't know it was happening...</p>		<p>[reconfigure] as little as possible</p> <p>[depth change] could be a fair bit deeper</p>		<p>[debris removal] please put trash cans at reasonable intervals - we walkers can then keep things clean</p> <p>[bridge improvements] pedestrian bridge by P.I. needs (cheap) replacing</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments: I'd prefer #2, but OK</p> <p>Answer: Thank you for your feedback.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of the General Public:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed: west close by Silver Lake / frequent walker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of an Interest Group:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agency Representative:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments: Please keep things pretty nearly as they are</p> <p>Answer: Thank you for your feedback.</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>Comments:</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Comments:</p>

Summary Table of Comments Received from Public Information Centre #3 - March 20, 2018
Document Date: April 10, 2018

Reference No.	Submitted By	Alternative No.3 was identified as the preferred solution. Do you feel the evaluation of the five alternatives was fair and transparent?	Alternative No.3 includes measures to improve water quality by dredging Silver Lake. Additional measures that may be included are listed below. Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.	Other Comments:	Additional measures, such as spot repairs, along Laurel Creek that may be included are listed below. Please note any issues or concerns with the proposed activities.	Other Comments:	Do you have any issues or concerns with the identified solution to Dredge and Reconfigure Silver Lake within the Study Area?	How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?	Do you have any additional comments or information that you feel would be helpful to the Project Team?	The Project followed the requirements outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process. Do you have any questions or concerns about the environmental assessment process?	Are you on the Project mailing list?
PDF page 49 and 50		<div><div><div></div>Yes</div><div><div></div>No</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>		[depth change] good idea			<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>Member of the General Public:</div><div><div></div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div><div><div></div>Member of an Interest Group:</div><div><div></div>Agency Representative:</div></div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: about 3 years ago I gave photos of a similar pond in Chicago to Councillor Durrell. Have you seen these?</div> <div>Answer: No</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>Yes</div><div><div></div>No</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>
PDF page 51 and 52	H. Kayser	<div><div><div></div>Yes</div><div><div></div>No</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>					<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>Member of the General Public:</div><div><div></div>Resident/Landowner within the Laurel Creek Watershed</div><div><div></div>Member of an Interest Group:</div><div><div></div>Agency Representative:</div></div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments: The high score of 10 under goose management suggest that removal of the lake would go a long way.</div> <div>Answer: Yes, removing the Lake will likely have they greatest potential to reduce goose presence in the Park. The identification of a preferred solution balanced a</div>	<div><div><div></div>No</div><div><div></div>Yes</div></div> <div>Comments:</div>	<div><div><div></div>Yes</div><div><div></div>No</div></div> <div>Comments: to control goose and duck population and should get a high priority to control geese and ducks. Taking a walk around the lake as is, is required rilibance to avoid stepping into droppings everywhere. Any solutions?</div>

Appendix B6
Notice of Completion

[placeholder]

List of attachments.